



491



Account of Beef & Pork

Ln
138

5 Cask of Beef 15 bbls All in the
3 do. of pork 09 bbls hole

Pants

30 bbls Salt provisions
5 do Flour
30 Bushels Beans
400 lbs Sugar
100 do Rice
1 drawknife

Loan of Mus.

William H. Holmes

West Hartford, Conn

to

the Will Maine Archives

& so noted by me -

John G. G. G.

8 January 1978.

W. H. Reese No 8 Spruce St
N. York

W. P. Brennan 270 Stanton St
Corner of Columbia St
N. York

Cr \$140

List of Whales

April 14 1854 Lat 26.43

N S

B E C.

	Long 107.45	Jan 5th 1856	Lat	Long
15	Lat 26 06	Saw Spinn Whales	35.23	114.00
"	Long 108.00	" 6 " "	35.22	113.55
16	Lat 26.07	February " 6	35.05	113.09
"	Long 108 00	" " "	15 29.00	107.22
17	Lat 26.10			
"	Long 107.40			

May

4	Lat 24.45.108.20
7	" " 24 47. 108.45
11	" " 25.27. 108.57
17	" " 24.30. 108.03
24	" " 25.14. 108.05
29	" " 24.28. 108.36

June

17	" " 23.45. 108.25
24	24 00. 108.10
26	24.18. 108.00
27	23.08. 107.34

July

" 4	23.28. 108.01
" 9	24.30. 107.40

August

29.	21.45. 108.40
-----	---------------

Dec.

8	37.17. 118.19
---	---------------

Dec.

18	36.40. 117.30
----	---------------

Jan.

24	35.17. 115.00
----	---------------

"

25	35.07. 114.43
----	---------------

Feb.

25	29.20. 108.00
----	---------------

March

" 3	29.45. 108.24
-----	---------------

"

" 6	29.40. 108.30
-----	---------------

"

" 12	29.33. 107.45
------	---------------

"

" 12	29.35. 107.40
------	---------------

"

" 27	27.20. 108.20
------	---------------

"

" 28	27.15. 108.00
------	---------------

"

" 29	26.55. 108.25
------	---------------

April

4	27.40. 108.10
---	---------------

June

29	29.00. 108.30
----	---------------

June

1	26.20. 108.17
---	---------------

July

10	22.09. 112.54
----	---------------

Nov

20	23.10. 48.20
----	--------------

Dec.

21	23 40 48.20
----	-------------

Dec.

29	34.20 144.25
----	--------------

Jan

2	35 07 115.07
---	--------------

Thursday

1846

Oct. 29. 1846 Journal of A Whale Voyage

at 10 A.M. got under way and
stood out of the Harbour of New Port
at Meridan gut and obbasion maid
the Lat 41. 16 all hands imployed in
ships duty the Wind from North W
so Ends

1847 Journal of A Thal Voyage

Thursday Friday

March 4th At six a.m. Hauld our Anchor at the Port of Rio De Janeiro and took A ^{BOAT} steamer to tow the ship to sea at 10. A.M. the Boat gut us to sea let go of us and we maid sail so Ends this day, the Light House on Baror Island Baring ~~W P W~~ and the W P Sloop of War Seavant Clost two

Friday March 5th

This day Begins with Light weather the ship compeny imployd in ship duty, Middle part and Latter part the same the Cours of the ship SSW

Saturday March 6th

These 24 hours Beautiful Weather Lat 25.20 with a Large sea Coming from the S E one Long 44.25 sail in site the Cours of the ship SSW

Sunday March 7th

this 24 hours Moderate weather the Long 26.35 watch imployd in diferant ~~Jobs~~ Jobs so Ends Lat 45.00 steering S By West

Monday March 8th

All this twenty four hours Moderate Lat 28.00 weather with squalls of rain saw Grampous Long 45.16 steering South By West the Matches imployd in Ship dearty

Tuesday March 9th

This day Light ares and Calms Lat 28.40 with a heavy sea heaving from the Long 46.13 Eastard saw Gramposes the Matches imployd in Ship Duty so Ends this 24 hours

On Board of Ship Gold Hunter 1847

Remarks on Board

Wednesday March 10 This day Begins with Light airs
and Calm Middle part and latter
the same saw Gramposes and Poppers
the Watches imployed in ship duty
the Cooper Repairing old Casks &c
So Ends

Lat^S 29.00
Long 45.29^W

Thursday March 11th

First part of this 24 hours fresh Breeze
from South East and Heavy Weather
steering By the Wind to the southward and
Westward Middle part the same Latter
part more moderate past a Whale ship
standing to the North East so Ends

Lat^N 30.28
Long 46.38^W
West

Friday March 12th This day Commenced with
heavy breezes from S. E By East steering
Up West under all sail Middle part the
Wind freshend to it Moderate gale took
in Topgallansails and fly Gib and spanker
and Double reef the Topsails Latter part
it Moderated away turn the reef out the
of the Topsails and set topgallansails and
fly Gib and spanker the Watches imployed
in ship duty &c the Wind from E. S. E
Course South By West

South
Lat in 32.40
Long in 48.08^W

Saturday March 13th

This 24 hours pleasant weather wind
from North E East steering N By E
under all sail ships Company imployed
in ship duty saw one sail so Ends

Lat in 135.00
Long in 48.33 West

For smiles we met in tears we parted
Joy & sunshine linger'd but awhile
Its cheering ray a moment darted
then came a tear for every smile
But we will drink of grief together

1847

Journal of A Whale Voyage

I think of thee beloved one when the shades
 of morning flee before the rising sun,
 or when the moon beams through the leafy glades,
 and darkness wraps the world in mantle dun,
 my thoughtlets are with thee when the gladness spring
 hangs her green wreaths amid the forest bowers,
 and summer skies with crimson sunsets bring
 Memories of thee, and unforgotten hours.

Home

Sunday
 March 14th

South

Lat in 36.26

Long in 49.10

West

First part Comenced with fine weather
 steering S by West under all sail wind
 from North Middle part the same
 Latter part the wind hald around to the
 Westard qually with raise one sail in site
 standing to the south and West so Ends

Monday
 March 15th

S

Lat in 37.06

West

Long in 50.13

This 24 hours fresh winds from south
 East attended with squalls of rain at
 4 o'clock P.M. took in topgalansals and began
 to reef the topsails at 6 o'clock P.M. had the
 ship under double reef sails fore and aft
 changed signals with English stop sloop.
 Far standing to the south and West.
 Middle part the same Latter part
 Moderated away turned out one reef
 out of each topsail set the jib and
 set mainsail the Hatch Biscy in ripping
 apart old topsail so Ends heading S, S, W

Tuesday
 March 16th

S

Lat in 37.02

West

Long in 50.03

First part fresh winds from S by East
 standing to the south West under double
 reef sails Middle part more moderate
 Latter part turned the reef out of topsails
 and set topgalinsails and fly jib and
 sprinker and mainsail and tack ship
 to the Eastard so Ends

On Board Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River

The clock's striking mine an the chilling winds blow
Oh a dear night is mine when my wife is awa

Oh may not sorrow ever blend
with one sweet hour of thine
Nor deep corroding, anguish rend
thy hallow peace of mind

There was a paleness on her cheek
and the tears stood in her eyes
and the words she strove to speake
were stifled by her sighs
but she raised her head at last
as she mustered strength to say
trust not the ocean blast
stay home dear John stay

Oh home, if home, if mother's love
should its white wings above that spot,
pure as the heavens that arch above,
Deep as her wish - forget me not.

Wednesday March 17 th	First part Light winds from S S E and pleasant weather standing to the East under all sail the watch imployd in ships duty Middle part the same South Latter part Light ares and Calms heading S S East and S East Leard one Boat and cot a sun fish and took him to the ship the Watch imployd in repairing Main topsail so Ends
Thursday March 18 th	Ship 24 hours Begins with Calms and Light ares heading S E saw a number of sun fish the watch Bisey repairing Main topsail Middle part Light winds from S S steering S S West Latter part weather hazy standing to the South the watch imployd in repairing Main topsail

the moon was a waning And fond was the lover
the tempest was over But the snow was so deep
fair was the maiden That his heart it grew weary

1847 Journal of A Whale Voyage on Board

Give me a calm and thankful heart
From every murmur free
The blessings of thy grace impart
And make me live to thee

Friday
March 19th
South
Lat in 38.48
West
Long in 49.31

First part of this day Begins with
light winds from West North West
and heavy weather steering S by West
saw Grampases the watch imployd &c
Middle part the same Latter part
Moderat Weather at 8 o'clock A.M.
hald up East the Weather hazy and
cloudy the Watch imployd in ship duty

Saturday
March 20th
South
Lat in 33.47

This 24 hours Begins with light winds
from N.W. steering East under
all sail at 2 P.M. saw a large sperm
Whale board the Boats to no Effect Boats
came aboard at 5.0 clock P.M. the Whale
went of to windward Middle part fresh
breezes from West North West heading
to the North & South West at 6.0 clock
A.M. saw sperm Whales going quick
N. by West at 7.0 clock A.M. board the
Boats gave chase to no Effect the Boats came
and took tow to the ship at 10.0 clock
A.M. gave chase again to no Effect came
aboard at 12.0 clock so Ends this 24 hours

Sunday
March 21st
South
Lat in 33.23
West
Long in 49.56

First part fresh winds from N.W. heavy
Weather standing to the North Whales in site
to windward going quick to the North and West
two sail in site to windward at sundown took in
topgallinsails and fly jill and mainsail Middle
part light winds from the Eastward heading to the
Southward and Westward Latter part the same
at 9.0 clock A.M. sock the Brig Malta of Fiskary
23 months out 500 bbls of sperm the Bark Superi
of Sag Harbour 22 months out 1300 bbls Whale oil 8

Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Mass

Monday
March 22

South
Lat in 38° 09'
West
Long in 49° 32'

First part Light winds from S E and thick heavy weather heading North West 3 sail in site Middle part heading North East wind from S S W Latter part the same all hands imployed in repairing topsail sent down fore Topsail and Bent a nother two sail in site so Ends

Tuesday
March 23th

S
Lat in 37° 46'
W
Long in 47° 16'

This day Begins with Light winds from S S W with a heavy sea coming from S E heading S E all hands imployed repairing fore topsail at 4 o'clock P M saw Grampases Sourd Boats to no Effect two sail in site Middle part the same Latter part fresh Breezes at 8 o'clock it W cep off East the watch imployd So Ends

Wednesday
March 24th

S
Lat in 47° 57'
Long in 43° 31'

First part fresh winds from S S W with a large swell heaving from S E steering East the watch to worke on fore topsail saw small white matter Middle part and Latter part the same one sail in site so Ends

Thursday
March 25th

This day Begins with strong winds from West S W steering East by North the watch imployd in ships duty at 4 o'clock P M sent down Foretop sail and Bent another Middle part the same Latter part heavy weather sent down iron Band of the Mainmast and fitted a rope one and set up topmast riggen &c so Ends no obb

So blest smile to cheer me

1847 Journal of A Whale Voyage on Board

Remarks

- Friday
March 26th
S
Lattin 37 30
West
Long in 37 23
This day commenced with hazy weather
Moderate winds from West South West
Steering East by North the watch imployd
Middle part and Scatter part fresh winds
and clear weather the watch imployd in
sitting riggen &c
- Saturday
March 27th
Lattin 36 51
Long in 34
First part commenced with fresh gales from
West steering E by S Clear weather
Middle part and Scatter part the same
So Ends this twenty four hours
- Sunday
March 28th
S
Lattin 36 37
Long in 30 54
First part fresh winds from S. West
and clear weather Coarse East the
Watch imployd in several jobs
Middle part and Scatter fresh gales from
West south West with squalls of rain so ends
- Monday
March 29th
Latt. in 35 57
Long in 29 21
Ship 24 hours Moderate gales from
South with squalls heading East til
9 o'clock P.M. wore ship to the Northward
and Westward at 5 P.M. up of East Main
sail so ends Middle part and Scatter
fresh gales from the Southward heading
East under close reef topsails so Ends
- Tuesday
March 30th
Latt in 35 24
Long in 26 38
Ship 24 hours fresh gales from South
steering East under close reef topsails
and foresail so Ends

Our hearts are lit by woman's eyes
As stars light up the sea
Her love their vital warmth supplies
Her voice their melody

Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Mass

Remarks

Wednesday
March 31th
South
Lat in 35.00

This day Commenced with fresh gales from South with squalls of rain ship under short sail heading to the Eastward at 8.0 Clock A M more moderate Maid sail &c so Ends

Thursday
April, 1th
South
Lat in 35 27

This day Begins with strong winds from south and cloudy weather Course E S E Middle and latter part more Moderate wind from North took down one of the over head Boats and commenced fitting her &c

Friday
April 2th
S
Lat in 35 51
West
Long in 18.11

This day Commenced with fresh breezes from N. and Cloudy Weather steering E S E under all sail the watch employed Middle part fresh gales from North with rain latter part more moderate so Ends

Saturday
April 3th
S
Lat in 35 46

This day Begins with Light winds from West, S. West steering E. S. E. under all sail Middle part Light airs and calms with rain latter part calms the watch employed in ship duty so Ends

Sunday
April 4th
S
Lat in 35 52
West
Long in 15 25

This day Commences with Calms and light winds from the westward steering E S E open one Barrel of Beef the watch employed Middle and latter part Light winds from North Cloudy with small squalls of rain steering to the Eastward so Ends this day

1847 Journal of A Whale Voyage on Board Ship

Monday April 5th	Remarks
Lat in 37.00 Long in 12.36	This day Begins with squally weather wind from S S E steering E S S E at 6 P.M. course S E By E Middle part and Latter part thick rainy weather at 11 o'clock A.M. took in topgalsails and fly Jib and studdingsails and lufft to the wind so Ends
Tuesday April th 6 Lat in 36 58 Long in 12 07	This day Commenced with fresh gales from S S E thick rainy weather at one P.M. Lit up sun saw the Island of Tristan, d. Acunha Baring E. By South Distance 10 miles, put two reef in the Topsails Middle part and latter part fresh gales from the Westward acompliat heavy sea on the Islands in site so Ends
Wednesday April th 7	This 24 hours Begins with fresh gales from the Westward standing of and on the Island of Tristan, d. Acunha sent one Boat in fishing at 5 o'clock P.M. the Boat return with a Nise Mesp Middle and Latter Loining of and on gut of 22 Bushels of potatoes and two pigs and two fowl so Ends
Thursday April th 8 South Lat in 35 13 West Long in 11. 11	This day Begins with fresh Breeses from the Westward at 3 o'clock P.M. gut through trading to the Island and squard away to the Eastward at 4 P.M. the wind changed to the Eastward Middle part and Latter fresh Breeses and squally heading to the Northward Eastward til 10 o'clock A.M. tackt ship to the South so Ends

Gold Hunter of Fall River Mass 1847

When George Frederick was a little boy,
The urchin smiled so gayly,
That men partook the social joy,
And sported with him daily.

Friday
April th 9

Lat 36, 40
Long 10, 13

This day Begins with fresh gales from
East heading S. E. under short sail
Middle and Latter part the same
Heavy gales from North East heading
S East under Close reef sails

Saturday
April th 10
Lat 37. 8 S, 50

This 24 hours fresh gales from
S S E with rain heading East
Southerly under small sail so Ends

Sunday
April th 11

S
Lat in 36, 49
West
Long in 6, 15

This day Commences with Moderate
gales from S. West steering E. B. South
under Topsails vary heavy sea on
Coming from North East Middle and
Latter part more moderate at 8 o'clock
P. M. put Top galsails and fore
Topmast Studingsail and fly Gibb &c

Monday
April th 12

S
Lat 36, 34

This day Begins with Light Winds
from West by North steering East under
all sail Middle and Latter part the
same the Watch imployed in different
Jobs so Ends

Tuesday
April th 13

Lat 36, 34
West
Long 1. 35

This day Commences with fine winds
from S. S. West course E. E. S. going on it
with steering sails Boar and Soft Bent
New Gibb Captain Bilding Potato Bin
Middle part rain Latter Clear
the wind held around S West
the watch imployed

1847 Journal of A Whale Voyage on Board

Wednesday
April, 14
South
Lat 36, 29
West
Long in 00 04

Remarks

This 24 hours Begins with Light
kinds from S West and pleasant
Course S E S Middle and Latter
part thick weather wind from S West
all sail set to the breeze the watch
employed

Thursday
April, 15
S
Lat 36, 47
East
Long in 1. 39

This day Commences with fine winds
from S, West. Course S. E. By. East
variation one point and a half West
Courant setting North East one mile
per hour Middle and Latter part
wind vary Light the watch employed

Friday
April 16



This day Begins with Light airs
from S. W. and pleasant Middle part
the same at 9 o'clock A M saw Black
Fish board Kild seven and took them
to the ship so Ends the weather foggy
with sun rain

Saturday
April 17

Lat 37, 30
East
Long 424

This day Begins with fine Breezes
from North sun fog and rain
cut in the Black Fish at 3, 0, clock
B M raised a Breach run for it and
saw nothing more of it Middle part
Moderate Latter part fresh gales
from West Commenced Boiling
one sail in site

Adieu adieu thou rock bound shore
Where first my childhood straggled
Around whose snow clad mounts of yore
My clustering fancies played
Adieu adieu i ne'er may greet
Thy foam dashed earth again

Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Mass 1847

Sunday
April 18

South
Lat in 37 37
East
Long in 10 25

This day Commences with fresh gales from West and Clear Weather Coarse S. E. By E. East the Hatch imployd in Boilling at 5.0. Clock. P. M. finished Turned up. 7. bbls of Oil Middle and Latter part heavy sea on one Man By the name of John Mokea of Beauty Pick Disorder not knowne

Monday
April 19.

Lat in 37 45
Long in 13, 31

This day Begins with fresh gales from West with larg sea running Coarse S E By E all sail on the ship Middle and Latter part Coares S E By E 1/2 E fresh gales from West North West

Tuesday
April 20

South
Lat in 36, 50
East
Long in 17, 27

This day Begins with fresh gales from N W By West steering to the East ward Middle and Latter parts heavy gales from West South West at 7 o Clock it took in the Mast Boat Caradway the forward Tary scuding before the gale under Double reef fore and Maintopsails and foresail

Wednesday
April, 21

Lat 36, 19
Long 20, 40

This day Commences with heavy gales from Westward Middle and Latter part More Moderate Corse E S E one Man sick Disorder not none so Ends this day heavy sea on

Thursday
April 22

S
Lat in 36, 17
E
Long in 22.57

This day Begins with fresh gales from West Coarse S E By E saw Black Fish to ruff to loar for them Middle part the wind held round to the southward Latter part the wind S E with larg sea running one sail in site

1847 Journal of A Whale Voyage on Board

Friday April 23	Remarks
No Obly	This day fresh winds from the Eastward Ship on the wind under short sail one sail in site steering to the Westward
Saturday April, 24	This day Begins with fresh gales from ESE standing south under Double reef sails Middle and Latter part heavy weather Close reef the fore Topsail and took fore sail and Mizzen Topsail heading southward Eastward
S Lat in 39, 18	
Sunday April 25	This day Commences with fresh gales from E by North standing to the SSE under short sail one man gut the SMALL POX Middle part the same Latter part moderate maid sun sail the wind hald more to the North Ship com up her coarse ESE
Latitude & Longitude Fog	
Monday April, 26 Lat in 39, 46 Long in 28, 07	First part Moderate winds with fog steering ESE Middle and Latter part the same the watch imployd in differnt Jobs
Tuesday April, 27 S Lat 39, 13 E Long 33, 01	First part Moderate winds from North at six o'clock P.M the wind shifted to South West in a heavy squall took in sail down to double reef Got a Porpoise Middle part squally Latter part fresh gales from West South West turned the reef out of the Topsails and set Top galinsails Coarse ESE one man vary Sick with Small Pox

Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Mass 1847

	Remarks
Wednesday April 28th S Lat 38.49 E Long 37.07	This day Begins with fresh gales from West South West steering E S E the weather squally with hail Middle part the same latter part clear the watch imployd in ship duty one of the Captains Dogs sick so Ends

Thursday April 29. Lat in 37.57 Long in 41.01	This day Begins with fresh gales from West Course E S E Middle and latter part heavy gale with squalls the wind held round to S. S. W. and piped on took in sail down to close reef fore and Main Topsails Courses furled the weather vary could two men sick
---	--

Friday April 30 South Lat in 37.42 East Long in 43.05	This day Commences with a heavy Gale of wind from South and squally heading to the Eastward under small sail. at 6 O'clock P.M. took in fore Topsail hove tye for the Night headed through the Night from E S E to S E the weather vary squally at 8 O'clock A.M. made sum sail cep off East vary heavy sea
---	--

Saturday May 1 Lat 36.05 Long 46.23	This 24 hours Moderate gales and squally steering East wind from S. W. four Men sick with small Pox
--	--

Sunday May 2 Latitude and Longitude Fog	This day fresh breezes from south with squalls latter part Light winds from the Eastard at 8 O'clock wore ship to southward the wind continues Light six men down with the small Pox
---	---

1847 Journal of A. H. H. Voyage on Board

Monday
May 3rd

Remarks

Latitude 35 50
Longitude 50 15

First part Moderate breezes from North East and Cloudy heading to the Southward and Eastward Middle part squally double reef the Topsails Latter part fresh gales from North East and Clear weather Steering S E By East seven Men Down with small Poy

Tuesday
May 4th

Latitude 36 18
Longitude
thick weather

Ship 24 hours Commences with fresh Gales from S. E. Coarse S E By E Broke out stops for crew &c Middle part the same Latter part moer moderate set Topgalingails and studding sails the watch employed

Wednesday
May 5th

Latitude 36 18
Longitude 56 55

First part Moderate gales from North steering S E By E the weather hazy seven Men down with S. POX Broke out for Provisions &c Middle part squally with rain Latter part thick hazy weather Mr Tisdale came down with small Poy

Thursday
May 6th

Latitude 36 25
Longitude 57 52

Ship 24 hours Begins with light winds from S West coarse S E By E Got a Poppose and struck 2 more and drowd from them Middle and Latter part the wind hald around to S E the weather Clear plenty of Fin Back Whales in site Ten Men sick with the small Poy sum of them giting Better and sum wose so Ends

Ship Goldhunter of Fall River Mass 1847

Friday
May 7th

Remarks

Latitude
And
Longitude
Thick
Weather

First part Moderate Breezes from
South East steering S by E
Middle and Latter part thick squally with
rain at 6 O'clock P.M. Took in Topgallinsails
at 4 O'clock A.M. single reef the fore
and Mizen Toppails at 7 O'clock
A.M. Turned the reef out of the Toppails
and set Topgallinsails so Ends

Saturday
May 8th

Lat in 36.24
Longitude
thick weather

This twenty four hours Commences
with Moderate gales from S by E and
thick weather steering S by E small
Boys rain Middle and Latter part all
kinds of Weather the wind held around
to the Eastward heading to the Southward

Sunday
May 9th

South
Lat in 36.50
East
Long in 66.00

This day begins with Moderate winds from
S by E and rainy and thick weather heading
S by E - at 7 o'clock P.M. the wind held around
more Eastward in it wore ship to the south
middle and Latter part the wind East blowing
quite a smart Breeze and greatly with rain
four Men sick with the small Boys and
one Laid up with Piles

Monday
May 10th

South
Lat in 38.12
Longitude
Thick
Disagreeable
Weather

This day Commences Moderate gales from East
standing to the south and East under short sail
Middle and Latter part squally and
rainy Weather heading S by E under
single reef Toppails Four Men down
with the small Boys got a Poxposed
so Ends this day rather long some
times but never mind there is better
days a coming a coming &c. &c

1847 Journal of A Whale Voyage On Board

Tuesday May 11 th	Remarks
Lat in 38.39	This Day Commences with Men-
Long in 68.01	dury weather wind from East
	heading S S E fore part of the
	sight rainy latter part Clear
	the wind held around S E
	Ship come up E S E Morning
	set Topgalsails and Fly Jib
Wednesday May 12 th	
Lat in 38.34	First part fine weather Light winds
Long in 70.57	from S E Course E S E the Hatch
	employd Middle part and latter
	part rainy and fog the wind
	changed to south Broke out for
	Water and Bread Coffee and Shougar
Thursday May 13 th	
South	This day Begins with Moderate
Lat in 36.39	breezes from south and thick weather
East	steering East Middle and latter part
Long in 72.50	the wind changed around E S E
	ship nooked of S E Took in Topgalsail
	and Fly Jib Morning set the again
	fore soon took the in again blowing
	fresh so Ends
Friday May 14 th	
Lat in 36.00	This day commences with fresh gales
Long in 73.46	from E S E and cloudy weather
	heading to the Southward and Eastward
	Middle part and latter part the wind
	held around East wore ship to the
	South double reef the Topsails &c
	three Men down with the Small
	Poy getting sum Better than are
	three out of ten Cases

Ship Goldhunter of Fall River Mass 1847

Saturday
May 15

South
Lat 36, 57
East
Long in 76, 10

First part Moderate gales from East By North standing to the South and East under double reef sails the Watch imployd in fitting a pair of fore Topsail Luffs Middle part and Latter parts the wind hauld more to the North Coarse S E turned the reef out of the Topsails and set Main Topgallinsail for Ends three Men down with small Pox

Sunday
May 16

Lat in 36 55
Longitude
thick weather

This day Commences with fresh breezes from S S E steering S S E heavy swell on Middle part the same Latter part the wind Changed around to the southward and Eastward working to the Eastward fast as possible the weather foggy and rainy

Monday
May 17

Lat in 35, 36
Long in 79, 37

This 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes with squalls of rain and sun. foggy standing to the Northward and Eastward wind from East south East Middle part Moderate Latter part Calms the watch imployd in ship duty

Tuesday
May 18,

Latitude
and
Longitude
Thick
Weather

This day Commences with Calms and Light arep from South West sent down Main Topsail and Bent another sent down Mizzen Topgallinsail to repair saw a school of Killers board one Boest to no Effect Coarse East Middle part Calms and Light arep from North Latter part wind from N N West Coarse S E the watch imployd to worke on rigging Captain Maid Deck Pot Cover scends

1847 Journal of A Whale voyage on Board Ship

Wednesday May, 19 Latitude And Longitude Thick Weather	Remarks This day Begins with Light winds from S S West thick Weather Coarse E S E the watch imployd in Ship duty Middle and Latter part fresh Breezes steering E by S
Thursday May, 20 Lat in 35.09 Long in 86.31	This day Commences with fresh gales from N S W Coars E by S the Weather thick Middle and Latter part the same the watch imployd in differant jobs so Ends
Friday May, 21 South Lat in 35.05 East Long in 87.32	This day Commences with fresh gales from North and squally steering E S E Middle and Latter parts Moderate the wind hauld to the N S E and Cleard of fine weather the watch imployd in differant jobs
Saturday May, 22 Lat in 34.35	First part of this day Commences with Moderate weather wind from N S E steering to the Eastward the watch to work on riggen and repairing sails &c four Men sick down Below saw Fin Back Whales Middle part fresh Breezes Latter part Moderate gales from North and squalls of rain took in fore Topsail double reef the Main &c
Sunday May 23th South Lat in 34.10 East Long in 74.35	This day Begins with fresh gales from North heading to the Eastward under storm sails Middle part vary squally with rain took in the fore Sail Latter part wind hauld round to the westward Moid sail so Ends 22

Goldhunter of Fall River Mass 1827

Monday
May 24

Lat in 32.49
Long in 77.12

This day Commences with fine clear weather the wind from the Westward steering E S E one then turn up Middle and latter parts fresh breezes with squally with heavy sea on

Tuesday
May 25

South
Lat in 31.03
East
Long in 77.08

This day Begins with fresh breezes from N West Coarse S E by E Broke out the starboard Pump and fitted it re Middle and latter part the wind held around to the South West the watch imployd

Wednesday
May 26

South
Lat in 29.12
East
Long in 101.21

This day Commences with fresh winds from N West and Clear Coarse S E by E sent down Crochet yard to fit and fitted it and sent it up Broke out and started one bbl of Beef and one of Pork Middle and latter part fresh gales sent down Mizzen Topsail yard to fit the watch to work on it so Ends

Thursday
May 27

Lat in 27.53
Long in 103.08

This day Begins with fresh gales from N West and squally Coarse S E by East finished the Toppail yard and sent it aloft Middle and latter part more Moderate Bent Mizzen Toppail the watch imployd in different jobs so Ends this day

Who blames it but the envious fool
The old and disappointed maid
Or pupil of the prudish school
In single sorrow doomed to fade

Biron

1647 Journal of a Whale Voyage on Board

Friday May 28	Remarks
South Lat in 27.02 East Long in 104.38	This day Commences with fine weather the wind from S West steering S E by E the watch employed in ships duty at sun down shorten sail put Boat Crew watches hauld the ship to the wind for the night in the Morning at day Light Maid sail Cap Ten of the Coarse saw Black fish and Flup Back Whales to run to Looe so Ends
Saturday May 29 Lat in 25.46 Long in 105.36	This day Commences with fresh gales from S W and Clear weather steering S E by E sent the fore sail down to repair Middle and Latter parts more Moderate the watches to worke on the fore sail so Ends
Sunday May 30 Lat in 22.24	This day Begins with fresh winds from S E Corse is finished the fore sail and Bent it Broak out for watter Middle and Latter parts fresh gales heading to the North and East under short sail so Ends this day no whales
Monday May 31 Latitude And Longitude thick weather	This day Commences with fresh gales from S E heading to the N E under small sail Middle part the same Latter part Light winds and Calmms heavy showers of rain with a heavy sea on and no wind to suit it so Ends this twenty four hours no Whales and dont see any Liklyhoods of see any

Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Mass 1847

Tuesday
June the 1
Lat in 23, 08
Long in 107, 48

This day Commences with Light winds and heavy showers of rain heading to the Eastward Middle part the same Latter part fresh gales from S E so ends

Wednesday
June the 2
Lat in 22, 17
Long in 108, 27

First part fresh gales from S E heading Northward and Eastward Middle and Latter parts more Moderate see nothing so ends

Thursday
June the 3
South
Lat in 21, 08
East
Long in 108, 45

This day Commences with Light winds from E S E and fine weather at 2 1/2 O clock P M Tacked ship to the south at six O clock P M wore ship to the North Latter part fresh breezes at 10 O clock A M Double reef the Topsails saw a number of Fin Back Whales

Friday
June, the 4

Latitude
And
Longitude
Thick Weather

First part fresh Breezes Middle part Moderate with rain Latter part fresh winds at 6 O clock P M sent down Fore Topsail to repair at 8 O clock A M Bent another at 9 A M Tacked ship to the south the Watch employed repairing Topsail so ends

Saturday
June the 5
Lat in 21 40
Long in 109, 54

First part fresh Breezes from E by S heading to the south repairing sail Middle and Latter part the same at 8 A M Tack ship to the North saw plenty of Finback Whales so ends this day

1847 Journal of A Whale Voyage on Board

Sunday	Remarks
June 6 Latt in 20, 23 Long 107, 30.	This day Commences with fresh winds from ESE standing on the Southward Tack at 5 P.M. Tacked Ship to the South at 11 1/2 P.M. Tacked to the Southward so Ends
Monday June 7 Latt 19, 29	This day Begins with fresh winds from the Eastward standing to the North at 7 O'clock A.M. Tacked Ship on the Southward Tack the watch to worke on a sail so Ends
Tuesday June 8 Latt in 20, 57 Long 108, 44.	This day Commences with fresh breezes standing to the Southward and Westward finished the fore Topsail at 6 O'clock P.M. Seized up George Barber and flogged him for fighting and Be a Mutins Cariker the Cald Sow Delivard her self of Seven Pigs and is doing well at 6 P.M. sent down fore Topsail and Bent another so Ends
Wednesday June 9 Latt in 20, 40 Long in 109, 11	This day Begins with fine Weather standing at West by the Wind Middle and Latter part vary Moderate Cruising, saw fin Back Whales so Ends
Thursday June 10 Latt 20, 47 Long 109, 16	This day Begins with Light ares and Calms the watch imployd in Ships duty Middle and Latter parts the same at 7 A.M. Tacked Ship on the Eastward Tack Broke out for Hatter and hoisted 5 Oars on deck



Ship Goldhunter of Fall River Mass 1847

Friday
June 11
Lat 20.30
Long 110.33

This day Commences with Light winds from S.E. standing to the Eastward Turned up one of the over head Boats to fitt at 8 O Clock. A No saw Whirm Whales Lourd the Boats to no Effect the Whales going quick to windward the Boats came aboard at noon so Ends

Saturday
June 12
Lat in 19.50
Long in 111.46

This day Commences with fresh Breezes standing to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts fresh gales and reef sea on gun rain so Ends this day

Sunday
June 13
Lat in 20.22
East
Long in 111.04

This day Commences with fresh gales from East at 5 O Clock Put more Ship to the South and West Broke out for Beef & Pork Middle and Latter parts Moderate so Ends

Monday
June 14
Lat 20.44
Long in 111.36

This day Commences with Moderate breezes and Clear weather standing to the South and West Middle and Latter parts working to the South East the watch imployd in ship duty

Tuesday
June 15
Lat in
rain
Longitude
the same

This day Begins with Light winds from S.E. steering S.E. the watch to worke on differant Jobs Middle and Latter part Plenty of rain standing to the South plenty of Fin Back Whales in site the watches imployd so Ends

1847 Journal of A Whale Voyage on Board

Wednesday	Remarks
Pune 16th S Lat in 22 00 E Long. 111. 42	This day Commences with Light Winds from S West steering S by W Middle and Latter parts Light airs and Calms working to the South one sail in site so Ends
Thursday Pune 17th Lat 22.20 Long. in 111.28	This day Begins with Light airs and calms Middle the same Latter part Light winds North with rain at 7 o'clock A M spock the Ship Congress of New Bedford one year out 900 bbls of Whale and 500 bbls of sperm the ship Colomba in site
Friday 18 of Pune 1847 Lat in 23.11 Longitude Thick Weather	This day Commences with Moderate winds from North with a heavy sea coming from S West Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from the Westward heading through the Night S West fore noon running S by E one sail in site sun squalls of rain
Saturday Pune 19th Lat in 23.07 Long in 112.50	This day Begins with Showery weather with rain The Wind from West running E by S Middle and Latter part Moderate winds and heavy sea on working to the Eastward so Ends
Sunday Pune 20 Lat in 23.01 So Long	This day Commences fresh breezes vary rugged sea on spock the Bark Punies of New Bedford 23 Months out 250 bbls of sperm Middle and Latter parts more Moderate heading to the Westward the Bark Punies in site

Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Mass.

Monday
June 21st
Lattin 22, 50.
Long. in 109, 59

This day Commences with light winds from South steering N by N Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes heading West two sail in site port out a New Boat on the starboard cranes took in the odd one to fit and went to worke on her so Ends

Tuesday
June 22th
Lattin 22, 28.

This day Commences with fresh gales fitted the Boat and poat her overhead one sail in site to windward at 6 O'clk P.M. spoke Bargue Purnius of New Bedford, Captain Came onboard and past the coving, at 6 O'clk A.M. wore ship to the N.E. the wind fresh from S.E. Purnius in site so ends

Wednesday
June 23
Lattin 22, 07

This day Begins fresh gales and squalls with rain at one P.M. double reef the Top sails and took in the Jib Luff to the wind Middle and Latter parts how tree under short sail plenty of rain and wind heading to the Eastward

Thursday
June 24
Lattin 21, 41

This day Commences with fresh gales and faged weather standing to the Eastward under short sail Middle part rainy at 7 O'clock A.M. wore ship to the South West under double reef sails

The clock striking nine
An the chilling winds blow
Oh a drear night is mine
Then my wife is awa

1847 Journal of A Whale Voyage on Board

Friday

June 25

Lat in 22.49

Long in 110.32

Remarks

This day Commences with fresh gales from S by E standing to the S West Middle and Latter parts Moderate one sail in ste the Watch employed

Saturday

June 26

Lat in 23.13

Long in 109.14

This day Begins with fresh breezes vary ruff sea coming from the Southward standing to the south and West Middle and Latter parts Moderate at 11 o'clock No more ship and steard of S by East so Ends this day and know whales

Sunday

June 27th

Lat in 22.09

This day Commences with Moderate winds standing to the S by East Middle and Latter parts fresh Breezes ruff sea on saw a fall standing to the south

Monday

June 28

Latitude and Longitude rain

This day Begins with fresh breezes and Cloudy Weather Middle and Latter parts the weather thick with rain heading to the south Westerly so Ends

Tuesday

June 29th

No observations

First part rain fresh Breeze under double reef sails standing to the south Middle and Latter parts fresh gales from East Thick Weather one sail in ste so ends

Wednesday

June 30

Lat in 24.29

Long in 110.10

This day Commences with fresh gales standing to the South Middle and Latter parts squally with rain heavy sea running saw plenty of Fin Back Whales under small sail so Ends this day

Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Mass 1847

Thursday
July the 1.

Latitude and
Longitude
Rain

This day Begins with Light winds
and Thick weather ruff sea on
Middle part Laying double reef fore and
Main Topsails and fore sail spanker
and fore Topmast stay sail plenty of rain
Latter part under Topsails and Courses
Continuel rain heading to the Eastward

Friday
July the 2

Lat in 24, 49
Long in 111, 04

This day Commences with rain wind Light
heading E S E under Topsails and Courses
Through the sight Clear fore soon plenty
of rain saw a sail to the Eastward the
Light and baffin so Ends

Saturday
July the 3

Lat in 24, 28
Long in 111, 46

This day Begins with clear weather the
wind Light from S West all hands
imployd in hoisting fresh Water and
filling salt Water for Ballast for Whales
We cant find Middle and Latter parts
fine Weather steering S E so Ends

Sunday
July the 4

Lat in 23, 03
Long in 112, 39

This day Commences with fine weather
heading S E Through the sight Lay hove
tee heading to the S West at day Light
Cep of S E fresh winds from the Westward
saw one sail plenty of Fin Back Whales
in sight so Ends

Monday
July the 5

South
Lat in 22, 17

This day Commences with fresh gales from the
Westward steering to the Northward and Eastward
through the sight strong winds Lay tee
heading to the North and West Morning
Cep of East maid sail wind Moderate
the Watch imployd in ship duty so Ends

1847 Journal of a Whale Voyage on Board

Tuesday July th 6	Remarks
Lat in 21.58	This day Commences with Light Weather the wind from S West Coarse East Through the night Lay under short sail Morning Maid sail steering East at 9 Oh Clock A M Took a Lunar Observation by measuring the Distance of the moon from the sun which gave us in the Longitude 113.46 East so Ends
Long in 113.46	
Wednesday July th 7	This day Begins with fine weather wind from West Coarse East at 3 P M raised the North West Cape of Newholand Baring E By a Distance 20 miles found the Chronometer 90 Miles to the Eastward of the Cape through the night and fore noon Coarse North the Weather squally with rain so Ends
Lat in 20.35	
Long in 115.37 by Chronometer	
Thursday July th 8	This day Commences with fresh Breezes from S West Coarse N E By at midnight Coarse East morning the wind changed to S E at 9 oh Clock A M Took a Lunar Observation Longitude 115.5 East heading by the wind on the Eastward Tack so Ends
Lat in 19.09	
Long in 115.05	
Friday July th 9	This day Commences with small Breezes from S E and Cloudy weather standing E S E Middle part Moderate latter part more fresh saw Sippers so Ends
Lat in 18.44	

Sun of mine thou art so dear
 Sun that art above all sorrow
 Shine i pray thee on me here
 Till the eternal morrow

Ship Goldhunter of Fall River Mass 1847

Saturday
July 10th

This day Commences with fresh winds from S.E. standing on the Eastern Tack at 5 P.M. wore ship to the south and West stood half Watches Carried sail Bound into the Rosemary Islands to try Humpback Whales at 9 A.M. spoke the ship Susan of New Bedford 23¹/₂ months out 500 bbls of sperm 200 whale Bound in to the islands wore ship to the Eastward so Ends

Lat in 19, 21

Long in 15, 40

Sunday
July 11th

This day Commences fresh Breezes from S.E. By E. Trying to get to windward Middle and latter parts Moderate at 9 A.M. saw Riches Reef to the S.E. or up sum small Islands Baring E.S. Distance 30 miles at 11¹/₂ A.M. Tack ship to the S.E. so Ends

Lat in 20, 07

Monday
July 12th

This day Commences with Light winds from East the weather pleasant the Susan in site at 4 P.M. had a gam with the ship Susan the wind held around South standing into the Eastward fore soon the same at 12 o'clock struck soundings 34 fathoms of water so Ends

Lat in 19, 58
Long in 16, 45

Tuesday
July 13th

This day Commences with Light airs from S.E. standing on the south and westward Tack at 3 P.M. saw the Land of New Holland Baring S.E. distance 20 miles Through the right Line of and on the right Land fore soon working up to the land saw Two Ships to anchor near the Mainmaid straits the ship Susan of New Bedford come to anchor so Ends

1847 Journal of a Whale Voyage on Board

Wednesday
July 14

First part Light winds from the Westward at 5¹/₂ O'Clock P.M. Come to Anchor in 5 fathom of water near the Mairmaid straits for the purpose of drying our Luck Annunks the Hump Back whales sight and fore noon fresh breezes from S.E. so Ends

Thursday
July 15

This day Commences with fresh winds from the Eastward sent down fore and Mizzen Topgallin yards &c Through the Night and fore noon the same at 7 A.M. the Boats went out to Tri Humpback Whaling, so Ends

Friday
July 16

Boats out after Whales got one and Ancord him for the night and Came aboard Maited with the Ship Susan Morning the Boats went out Took Tow to the Whale and Took him to the Susan the Whale was Badly Eaten By Sharks put him along side at 12 O'Clock fine weather

Saturday
July 17th

at one P.M. the Boats out after Whales got fast and kild one and Took him to the ship got along side at 6 O'Clock at sun rise Two boats out again hook on to the Whale and Cut him in so Ends Captain Borden of the Ship Mars Came aboard Captain Manchester aboard saw several Whales Long ways out the weather fine

6
Sailing at Anchor Humpbacking on the Coast of New

Holland

Sunday
July 18th

Boats out got fast the Whale run to sea cut from him came aboard Boats out again afternoon to no Effect so Ends at 6 P.M. commenced Boiling and Boil through the night

Monday
July 19th

Boats out again saw plenty of Whales going quickly finish Boiling the Whale turned up 12 bbls dark oil the Boats came aboard at sun down the Weather pleasant wind from East

Tuesday
July 20th

The Boats out after Humpback Whales Chast to no Effect the Bark. Pinnis of New Bedford came to Anchor 5 miles out side the weather pleasant Light are Boats came aboard at sun down

Wednesday
July 21st

Two Boats out from each ship after Whales but got none Pinnis got one so bbls Whale went of to her and got two Turtle on the passage came aboard at 8 o'clock so Ends this day fine weather

Thursday
July 22nd

This day fine Weather wind from the West Took our anchor to our Boats and stood out to sea in company with ship Susan Board for Whales several time got fast to one fast to him 3 hours after cut and came aboard the Whale run fast sho'd no chance to kill him the Susan got one and cut him in Laying of and on through the sight in site of the land

1847

Laying at Anchor Near the Rosemary Islands

Friday
July 23

Remarks

The weather Moderate wind from N.E. & N. worked in and came to anchor in 9 fathoms of better furled sails saw several Whales the Ship Mr. Badger of Lynn and Ship Brant and Mary of New Bedford laying at Anchor near by the Susan came to Anchor near by so Ends this day

Saturday
July 24



This Day Commenced with fresh winds from N.E. & West board the Boats for Whales at 7 A.M. struck one and kill him and took him to the ship Chast more to no Effect got dinner two Boats out chasing cut the the Whale in with one Boats crew and ship ceepers so ends

Sunday
July 25

This day fresh Breezes from S.E. & N. Fore noon the Boats out Chasing Whales got fast to one fast a few minets cut the Iron Strap with the Lance and the Whale went off Boats came aboard took Dinner after noon to rest to Loar so Ends

Monday
July 26

This day Moderate winds from the Southward and Eastward Thick weather with Rain at 6 A.M. the Boats went out after Whales Chast to no Effect at 2 P.M. came Aboard at 4 P.M. the Boats went out to help the Susan Boats got a Whale gut the Whale to the Susan at 6 P.M. maid him fast for the Night so Ends

Tuesday
July 27



This day Light winds from S.E. thick rainy weather at 6 P.M. maid Anchor and changed our ground 6 miles further to the S.W. Took the Whale from the Susan to our Ship and cut him in two Boats out got fast to a Large Cow and Drowned Boats came aboard went to Boiling for the Night so Ends

Laying to Anchor near the Rosemary Islands

Tuesday
July the 28

This day gale of wind from East with rain all hands employed in Boiling out the Whales at 5 o'clock P.M. set the Watches for the night

Thursday
July the 29

This Day Begins with fresh Breezes from East finish Boiling at 2 A.M. the Whales Turn up 60 bbls Boats out as you said saw one Whale After soon Moderate Boats Came Aboard at Three P.M. so ends this Day

Friday
July the 30

This Day fine weather Light winds from the Eastward Boats out as same you said the Larbord Boat got fast and Dred Made up our minds to Mate with the ship the Badger and ship Mars the Badger got one Whale and Took him alongside the Mars got one Took him To our ship so ends

Saturday
July 31st

This day Calms and Light winds and Fog Two Boats out after Whales one Boats crew stayed on Board and cut in the Whale Amund the Boats of the Four Ships got fast to Two Whales and killed them and Took one of them to the Susan and the other was Abilged To Anchor him To the Eastward of the Ships 10 Miles one Boat Cam on Board and the Mate of the Mars stop by the Whale at 10 P.M. set the Tri works to going &c

Sunday
August 1st

This day Light Breezes from S.W. the Boats out the West Boat got fast and Kill the Whale and he sunk the the Badger Boats got fast To two and Kill them and Took one to her and one to our ship the Tri Works going the Susan and Mars cut in a Whale at peace so ends



1847 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River P Marble

Monday
August 2

This day fresh gales from the Eastward
Finish Boiling at 8 AM and commenced
stowing down finish stowing at 8 PM
stowed down 65 bbls and went to Cutting
finish at 6 PM got supper and went to
Boiling for the night Weather Moderate

Tuesday
August 3rd

This day Moderate Weather at Day
Sight the Whale that sunk rose the
Boats Took Tow to him and Took him
to the Mars at half past 4 the ~~struck~~
Boats struck and Kill another and
Towed him to the Susan the Boats
came board at 10 PM finish Boiling
at 6 PM the Bark Pasper of New Bedford
came to Anchor at 2 PM so Ends this day

Wednesday
August 4

This Day fine Weather Boats out
Chasing the Harbor Boat got
fast Held on fire Minets and was
Loose Stowed down 50 bbls of oil so Ends
the Barge Pasper of New Bedford
had a Boat Stove and one Man Kild

Thursday
August 5

This Day Moderate wind from N.W.
Boats of the Mast Boat got fast and
Kild the Whale and Took him to the
Ship the Mars Boats don the same
the Badgers Boats don the same Chased
More Whales to no Effect

Friday 6
August

This day fresh Breezes from West
at 3 AM the Whale alongside Parted the
Fluke Pop and Sunk the Boats out
as yousel the Harbor Boat got fast
and Turned up the Whale at 10 AM
Took Tow and the other Boats hook on
and Took him to the Susan arrived there
at 6 PM the Badger Boats Got another
and Took him to her our Whale rose and we anchored
him for the night

Laying at Anchor near the Rose Mary Islands

Saturday 7
August



This day fresh Breezes from West at day Light Towed the Whale Long side and cut him in and went to Boilling Two Boats aboard one of after Whales Chased to no Effect Came aboard so Ends Boilling

Sunday 8
August

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from West finish Boilling at 8 A.M. at 8 A.M. sent one Boat of at 10 A.M. Load the other Boats to help the Susan Boats Kill a Whale the Whale run 12 Miles Before they Turned her up Took Tow and came along side at 6 P.M. Fluk Rope the Whale and put on the Lin Chain & the Mr Badger Boats and Mars Boats got another and Took her to the Mars

Monday 9
August



This Day Fresh Winds from S.E. at Day Light Took on to the Whale and went to cutting Load starboard Boat for two Whales got fast to one and Dred came aboard at 2 P.M. finish cutting Cleard at Decks sent one Boat to the Mars and got sun Wood at 7 P.M. went to Boilling

Tuesday 10
August

This Day Light winds from S.E. East fine Weather Boats out Chased several Whales to no Effect Boilling out the Blubber & finish at 11 P.M. Turned up 45 bbls of oil from the Whale

Wednesday 11
August

First part fresh Breezes from S.E. East Latter part Moderate stowd down 50 bbls Two Boats Chasing Whales the Susan got under way and went 10 Miles to the Westward to take a Whale that was Kill there Boats came aboard at 5 P.M. no success so Ends this Day

1847 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River P. Marble

Thursday
August 12

This Day fine Weather Light winds
From East all the Boats out got fast
to 5 Whales Kill them Took 2 to the
Badger one to the Mary and one to
the Susan one to our Ship Commenced
Cutting Stowed down 30 bbls of Oil &c

Wednesday 13
August

This Day Calms and Light airs from W
finish Cutting two Boats of the Badger
Boats got fast and Anks the Boats they
Killed the Whale and Took her to the Mary
at 5 P M went to Boilling the Susan Boats
Kild one and Took it to the Susan

Thursday 14
August

This Day Moderate Weather Light
winds from the Westward Boilling Loard
the Boats for Cow and calf Starbord Boat
struck the calf Waist Boat struck the
Cow and Kild her and Took her to the
Ship at 3 P M Commenced Cutting at sun
down Lash down for the Night and went
to Boilling the Mary had one Boat Badly
stove by the Whale one Man slitty hurt

Friday 15
August

This Day Moderate finish Cutting
Boats out Chasing the Starbord Boat
Struck and Kill the Whale and he Sunk
the Starbord Boat got fast and Kild the
Whale and Toad it to the Badger got
ther at 8 P M Boats Came aboard sut the
Watch for the Night Boilling

Monday
August

This Day fresh winds from West Loard
Boats at 6 A M the West Boat struck
and the Susan Boats helped Kild the
Whale Took her to the Badger Boats came
on board at 3 P M Loard Starbord Boat
for Cow and calf got fast sut her spouting
Blood and she run to see Cut and Came aboard
the Whale that sunk the Sharks eat up at 10 PM Fin. bo
40

Laying at Anchor near the Rosemary Islands 1847

Tuesday 17
August

This Day Moderate Weather Light
winds from West one Boat out Chast to no
Effect Two Boats aboard Stowing Down the
Mars Boats Turn up a Whale and he
sunk Boats Came aboard so Ends

Wednesday
August 18

This day fine Weather Load Two Boats
the Mast Boat got fast and lost the line the
Whale run to sea the Susan Boat got fast
and Told the Whale and Took him to the
Mars Boats went to the Whale that sunk
and trying to haul her up the irons came
out Boats Came to the ships at 3 P.M.
finish stowing down at one P.M. 86 75 lbs

Thursday 19
August

All the Boats at out the Susan Boats got
one and Took it to her the Mars Boat got
one and Took it to her the Mast Boat got
one and Took it to the Gold Hunter so Ends

Friday 20
August

This Day Cut in the Whale got under
way run to the S.W. 5 Miles drop Anchor
for the night the Wm Badger Told one
Whale and Took it to the Badger the rest
of the no success at 7 P.M. Commenced Boiling
Light airs from North West

Saturday 21
August

This Day fine Weather at 6 A.M. Told
Anchor run to the Westward 4 Miles and Let
go again Boats out whaling the Wm Badger
Boats got fast to two cows the rest of the
Boats help them Kill them one of them
sunk the other was towed to the Badger
Shipkeepers Boiling &c so Ends this day

Sunday 22
August

This Day Boats of the Susan Boats got
fast the Mast Boat got stove the Whale
run of with the Third Mast 10 Miles got
suse went of &c finish Boiling at 4 A.M.
Turn up 35 lbs so Ends this day Light airs

1847 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River P. Marble

Monday 23
August

This day Moderate Weather Light winds from the Westward Boats out Chast to no Effect Came aboard so Ends saw several Whales but wild going quick to the Eastward

Tuesday 24
August

This day Commenced with Light airs from the westward Part of the Boats of Chapt the Starboard Boat got fast Hild his whale Took Tow got to the at 8 P.M. the Starboard Boat struck and Hild and the Whale sunk hald her up Took Tow at 9 1/2 Oh clock P.M. the Whale sunk so heavy that was ablige to anchor her and came to the ship so Ends fine weather

Wednesday
August 25

This day Moderate Weather at day Light went to cutting one Boat went out in company with the rest of the ships Boats and hald up the # Dead Whale and Took her in Tow arrived to the ship at 2 P.M. finish cutting at Meridan one boat went and sent a hand to Tow the whale got Diner hook on to the whale and cut her in finish at sun down got supper set the watch went to Boilling for the sight the whale was eat one third up by sharks one of the Harp Boats got a Whale and Took it to her Boats out after Town Chast to no Effect so Ends

Thursday 26
August

This day fine Weather Light winds from North Two Boats of got fast and Turn up the Whale 8 miles from the ship gut the Ship under way run down and Took him along Side at Meridan drop Anchor in 15 fathom of Water Boilling the Badger got one the Harp got another and Took it to the Susan &c so Ends this Day Boilling



1847

Laying at Anchor Near The Rosemary Islands

Friday 27
August

This Day fine Weather Light winds from North apart of the Boats the four ships out the Badgers B struck and Kild one the Mars Boats struck and Kild one and the Whale sunk the Mate in hauling up the Whale turn his Boat over and cut his knees Back came aboard and I Drist the Word got the ship under way to go and Take the Whale but the Line was cut and com true again so the Whale Lays on the Bottom the Susan Boats got one and Took it to her Cut our Whale in that we had alongside and Boilling through the Day

Saturday 28
August



This Day fine Weather wind from S.W. Boats out got fast and Drowd the Whale that sunk rose Took Tow to her and Took her to our ship at 5 P.M. finish Boilling at 9 P.M. This Day Desolv Sarden Ships with Ship Susan so Ends this Day

Sunday 29
August

This Day fine Weather Light winds from North at day Light commenced cutting finish at 9 Am went to Boilling, one Boat of came aboard at sun down the Badgers Boats struck and Kild one Whale and Took it to the Mars Mr Cornel the Mate of the Mars went aboard fore Noon, Whales rather scatren

Monday 30
August

This Day Moderate Weather wind from S.W. finish Boilling at 7 A.M. went to stowing Down one Boat of Whales rather scatren at 4 P.M. saw Cow and calf board Mast Boat gave Chase to no Effect at sun down next of stowing for the Night

Tuesday 31
August



This day fine Weather two Boats of one aboard stowing down finish at 10 P.M. 170 Hly Boats struck and Kild 2 Whales Took one to the ship at 10 P.M. Anchored the other 2 Miles of the Mars Boats help Tow so Ends

1847 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River P. Marble

Wednesday
September 1

This day fine weather Light winds from S
Hook on to the Whale and went to cutting
finish at 3 P M one Boat Towing the other
Whale to the Mars Whales rather scattered
to day at 4 P M commenced Boiling

Thursday
September 2

This Day fine weather Wind from North
Two Boats of Chast one got fast and Drowned
Boiling finish at 9 P M Turn up 50 bbls
The Ship Brant of New Bedford went
Anchor Bound to King Georges Sound

Friday
September 3

This Day all the Boats of one of the Mars
Boats got one and Took it our Ship started
Down 17 bbls of oil the rest of the Boats
struck and Kild another and it sunk
10 Miles from the Ships

Saturday
September 4

This Day fresh Breezes from the Eastward
Cut in the Whale Harbor Boat struck
and Drowned the Mast Boat struck and
Kild his Whale Took Tow and Came
Along side at 4 1/2 P M got supper sut the
Hatch and went to Boiling

Sunday 5
September

This Day fresh Breezes from E S E Load
Two Boats one aboard Boiling at 10 A M
Starboard Boat struck in Company with
Two of the Mars Boats at one P M Turn
the Whale up the Mars gut under way
and Took the Whale at one finish Boiling
Hook on and cut in the Whale finish at
4 P M Cleard up Dicks & at 7 P M sut Boiling
Matches and commenced Boiling
The Ship Susan Left for King Georges Sound
the H. Badger Took a whale so Ends

Laying at Anchor near the Rosemary Islands

Monday 6
September

This Day fine Weather Boilling Boats
of the Mast Boat struck and Drowd
the Larbord Boat got fast to another
one and amonks the Boats they killed
the whale six Miles from the ship got
under way run to the Whale and took
her along side went to Boilling again
at Anchor in 8 fathom of water

Tuesday 7
September

This Day Moderate Weather wind from
Westward at Day Light took our Anchor
set fore Topsail and foresail Tilt and
spanker and went to Cutting in the Whale
running to the Eastward finish Cutting
at 11 A M cleared up Decks and Took
Dinner after soon Broke out Fore hole
and Made Preperation for stowing down
oil at 7 P M started fires Commenced
Boilling at 8 M 3 Dropped Anchor near
the Ship Mr. Badger of Lyn

Wednesday
September 8

This Day Boilling and stowing down
oil in fore hole the Mars Boats struck
and killed one Whale sent one Boat to help
them Tow the Mr. Badger Boats got fast
sent one Boat to them to help Kill the whale
Turn him up and he sunk finish Boilling
at 8 P M stord Down 75 bls

Thursday 9
September

This Day fresh gales from E N E at 7 A M
Loard one Boat for Cow and Calf Chased
To no Effect at 8 A M Took the Anchor run
to the Westward 10 Miles Let go again went
ashore one Boat after Cysters and Busley
saw several Whales to run to try them Evening
Moderate so Ends this Day one of the Mars
Boats Crew aboard for the Night

1847 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River P Marble

Friday 10
September

This Day fresh Gales from the Eastward
saw Whales to reef to Sea stowed Down
53 Bbls of Oil in the fore hold & the Mary
Boat went aboard at 4 P.M.

Saturday 11
September

This Day fresh gales from the East saw
several Whales to reef to Sea all hands
impoyd in different Jobs so Ends this Day

Sunday 12
September

This Day fresh breezes at 3 A.M. wayd
Anchor and run to the N East 3 Miles and
drop it again went aboard of the Mary made
a traide for 17 irons Paid for them in Paint
Exchanged sum riggen with the Mr Badger

Monday 13
September

This day fresh breezes from the Westward
saw Whales Chast to No Effect sent up
fore and Mizzen Topgallin Yards sent up
Main Topmas rigging sent sent up rigging
Fore and aft

Tuesday 14
September

This day Light winds from the Eastward
finish seting up rigging rattled down the
Main Topmas rigging Bent Fore and Mizzen
Topgallensails Chast Whales to no Effect the Mr
Badger Boats got one the Boats went and help
Tow it along side they cut her in &c

Wednesday 15
September

This Day fine Weather Fore noon to work on
Rigging after noon stowed Down Caskys Board
for Whales amonks the Boats cot Two and killed
them Took one to the Mary and one to our Ship
gut them along side at 7 P.M. fluck rope them
put on fin chane and so fath



Laying at Anchor near the Rosemary Islands

- Thursday 16
September This Day fresh winds from West Hook on
Cut in the Whale saw several Whales board
to no Effect at 8 P M started fire Commenced
Boiling for the night
- Friday 17
September This Day fresh Breezes from West employed
in Boiling Boats of Chast Whales to no Effect
finished Boiling at 7 P M furl'd Fore Topsail
and Foresail the Whale turn up 35 bbls so Ends
- Saturday 18
September This day Moderate Weather Broke out Fore
Hole Made preparation for stowing down oil
Dissolved Partnerships with Ship the Badger
And Bark Ship Mars Struck over Board
11 bbls of Oil Being the Amount Due those Ships
those Ships Got a Whale a piece so Ends this day
- Sunday 19
September This Day Calms and Light airs from West
stow'd down the oil and empty Casks of Deck
saw Whales out side 6 Miles of so Ends
- Monday 20
September This Day Light winds from E N E Chast Cow
Whale to no Effect at 9 Oh Clock it got under
way run to the Westward 10 Miles came true in
12 fathom of Water so Ends this day
- Tuesday 21
September This Day Moderate Weather saw several
Whales board Chast to no Effect all hands
Fitting scrub Brooms &c
- Wednesday
September 22 This Day Light winds from North fine
Weather saw several Whales Chast to no Effect
After noon one Boat went Oystern Came
Aboard at sun down with 10 Bushels so Ends
- Thursday 23
September This Day saw Whales board Chast to no Effect
at one o'clock the Menley's took up Anchor
with the Wind S S E headed out to sea with
in Company with Bark Mars at 8 P M
Calms

1847 Ship Gold Hunter of Wall River Cruising for Whales

Friday 24 First part of This Day Calms saw Hump Backs
September Whales Board one Boat Chased To No Effect saw the
Island of Triomille Latter part Light Winds from
North stood out past of the Island to the Westward
in Company with Bark Mars wind worked around
to Westward so Ends this day

Saturday 25 This Day Light winds from West all Hands employd
September Washing ship finished at 5 P M Barque Mars in site to
Latt 20.18 Long 114.43 Windward at 6 P M Dock Ship on the southern Dock

Sunday 26 This Day Moderate Breezes from West pleasant
September Weather heading to the South and West saw
Latt 20.31 Fin Back Whales at 4 o'clock P M spoke
Long 114.12 Bark Mars had a gam so Ends this day

Monday 27 This Day Fresh Gales from South heading to the
September Northward and Westward under Reef sails sent
Latt in 20.35 Down Main Topgallinsail and repaired it and sent
Long in 112.46 it Aft Barque Mars in site to windward so Ends

Tuesday 28 This Day Fresh Gales from South clear
September Weather heading to the South and West under
Latt 20.52 Long 111.41 reef sails the Watches employ in Different jobs

Wednesday 29 This Day Light Winds from South to North
September Working to the South and West the Watches to
Latt in 21.13 Work Washing Boats and preparing them
Long in 112.23 for painting greasing Lines &c

Thursday 30 First part Calms and Light breezes from south
September Latter part wind from South heading to the
Latt in 21.08 Eastward spoke Bark Mars had a gam
Long in 110.48 &c Tinted starbord Boat &c saw two Broaches

Friday 1st This Day Moderate Rather Wind from
October S by West standing to the Westward saw
Latt 21.07 Bark Mars standing to the Eastward
Long 110.13 the Watches employd in Ship duty
so Ends this day No Whales

On the Coast of New Holland

Saturday 2
October

Lat 21.28 Long 109.31

This Day fresh Breezes from South
the Watch employed stock Bark Mars
standing to the Westward

Sunday 3th
October

Lat in 22.15 Lon 109.55

This Day fresh Breezes from S S E
Standing to the SW in Company with
Bargee Mars so Ends this day

Monday 4th
October

Lat in 23.07
Long in 107.05

This Day fresh Winds from S By East
heaving to the South West after Noon took
in Main Topgallinsail and Fly Jib
at 6 P M reef Topgallins Watch employed
through the day. Mars in site so Ends

Tuesday 5th
October

Lat in 24.07
Long in 106.05

This Day fresh Breezes from S By East
standing South and Westward Watches
employed in Ships Duty so Ends
Bark Ship Mars in site to Westward

Wednesday
6 October

Lat in 25.10
Long in 105.25

This Day fresh gales from S By E
standing to the Northward and West
under Short sail watch employed in
Ships Duty saw Fin Back Whales

Thursday 7
October

Lat in 25.41 L 105.38

This Day fresh Winds from South at 6 A M
Jack Ship headed S S E saw a sail steering
S S E Watch to Work Repairing Dry Dock

Friday 8
October

Lat in 26.02

This Day fresh Gales from S S E Large
sea on at 5 A M Hore Ship to the S S E
under reef sails so Ends this day

Saturday 9
October

Lat in 27.10 L 104.26

This Day fresh Gales from S S East standing
to the South West under Reef sails saw Fin
Back Whales Wild a Pig so Ends this day

With ravish'd ears
The monarch hears
Assumes the god
Effects to send

1827 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising for Whales

- Sunday 10**
October
Lat in 29.12
Long in 103.05
This Day fresh breezes from SSW and cloudy weather heading S West saw one sail heading to the Northward saw Fin back Whales had Pig for Dinner so Ends
- Monday 11**
October
Lat 29.30 Long 102.31
This Day fresh Gales from SSW standing S at the Watch employed in Ships duty saw Fin Back Whales ship under Reef sails so Ends
- Tuesday 12**
October
Lat 30.35 Long 101.32
All This Day Fresh Gales from SSW with squalls of rain standing S West under small sail Got a Porpoise &c
- Wednesday**
October 13
Lat in 32.00
Long in 100.20
This Day fresh Gales from SSW with squalls of rain standing South West under reef sail, run down spoke Bark Mary had a gam saw Fin Back Whales and Sella Botam Whales
- Thursday 14**
October
Lat in 32.32
Long in 100.12
This Moderate Day Turn the Reef out of the Topsails at 10 A M wore ship to the Eastward at 3 P M Jack ship to the South West Watch employed Bark Massin site
- Friday 15**
October
Lat in 32.50
Long in 100.18
First of this Day Light winds from SSW standing S West at one and half A M wore ship to the Eastward at 1 P M saw whale spouts on the Weather Beam going to Windward Did not make out what kind they was, Light airs from South Coase SSW
- Saturday 16**
October
Lat in 32.52
Long in 101.53
First part of this day Light winds from South Latter part wind freshend to a smart Popgalinsail Breeze steering East by North ship Compens employed in Different Jobs
- Sunday 17**
October
Lat in 32.45
This Day Fresh gales from SSW East part of the day under reef sails standing to the Eastward heavy sea comming South West Got a Porpo so Ends

Crossing For Whales on the Coast of Greenland

Monday 18 October Latitude and Longitude thick Weather	First part fresh Winds from S.E. standing E.S.E. at 11 A.M. more ship to the south West after soon Wind changed to E.S.E. Steering By the Wind heading South at 2 P.M. spoke Bark Mars had A gam
Tuesday 19 October Lat in 32:52 Long in 106:01	This Day Moderate Winds from S.E. to East standing on the Southward and Eastward tack under all sail Match imployed Bark Mars in site saw Fin Back Whales
Wednesday October 20 South Lat in 33:45 East Long in 105:30	Fore part of this day good Topgalinsail Breezes with small showers of rain steering E.S.E. Middle part Clear altered Course to E.S.E. Wind N.E. & Latter part Weather Thick with rain at 4 P.M. spoke Bark Mars had up East at 6 P.M. Took in Fore and Mizzen Topgalinsails
Thursday October Lat in 33:42 Long in 111:03	This day Moderate Winds from from West steering E by North sent down Mainsail to Repair at Four P.M. spoke Bark Mars had gam saw Fin Back Whales and Copses
Friday 22 October South Lat in 33:34 East Long in 112:31	This Day Light winds and Calms at 7 A.M. raised Spinn Whales going quick to North West Leard the Boats gave Chase to no Effect return on board at Meridian at 6 P.M. fresh Breeze from West South West took in Topgalinsail Fly jib Bent Mainsail steering N.E.
Saturday 23 October Lat in 32:44 Long in 112:00	This Day Light Winds and Calms fore part standing to the North and West Latter part standing to the South East sent in Fore Topmas Starsail and repaired it and sent it out again the Mates imployed in ships duty
Sunday October 24 Lat in 33:18 Long in 113:38	This Day Moderate Winds from South with small showers of rain standing to the South and Eastward saw Jumpers at sun down took Main Topgalinsail an fly Jib so Ends

1847 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River, Cruising for Whales

- Monday
25 October
Lat in 33:41
Long in 114:22
- First part Light Winds and Calms Working in Towards the Coast of New Holland at 8 A.M. saw the Cape Saurdthijs Distance 40 Miles stood in for it with Light ares til within 25 Miles Tack Ship of shore shorten sail so Ends
- Tuesday 26
October
- Lat in 33:51
Long in 114:41
- First part fresh gales from North West standing to the South West under Short sail at 6 P.M. Made sail steerd of S.E. Land in site
Latter part Moderate at 7 P.M. shaten sail for the Night Laing of and on the Land saw Hump Back Whales
- Wednesday
October 27
- 
- This Day fresh Breezes from South West Spoke Bark Mary run in to Geograph Bay Came to Anchor in 6 fathoms of Water at 3 P.M. Broak out fitted Cash for Water Rent ashore found plent of Wood and Water so Ends
- Thursday 28
October
- This day fine Weather all hands imployed in Wooding and Watering the Ship Mrs Badger came in to Anchor 5 Miles from us
- Friday 29
October
- This Day Fine pleasant Weather all hands imployed in Wooding and Watering and starting Water down Belon Decks got 251 lbs of fresh Beef
- Saturday 30
October
- This day fresh gales from West North West and Cloudy Weather finished Taking of Water and Wood
- Sunday 31
October
- This day Moderate Winds from West at 6 A.M. got under way run N.East South East 14 Miles Came to Anchor one Watch went ashore on Liberty
- Monday 1.
November
- This day fresh Winds from West North West with squalls of rain one Watch on shore on Liberty the other aboard on Ship Duty so Ends

on the Coast of New Holland Cant find any

Tuesday 2
November

This day fresh Gales from West South West
With squalls of rain one Watch on shore on Liberty
the other on Board attending to ship duty

Wednesday
November 3

This Day Fresh Breezes from S^W West one Watch
on shore on Liberty the other on Board on
Ships duty Three Men Absconded from the Ship

Wednesday
November 10

At 9 oh Clock A.M. got under Way in
Company with Ship William Badger of Lynn
with Wind S^W E Steered out of the Bay
of Segraf

Thursday 11
November

Fresh Gales from S^W E at 1 P.M. Took in main
Topsails Double Reef Topsails heading of S^W
at sun Down Cape Naturalists Boring 6 S^W E Dist^{ce}
20 Miles W^m Badger of Lee quarter 5 Miles
Middle part fresh gales from S East under
Short sail Latter part Moderate Made all sail
steering South Wind East Took in Mast Boat
Put out anew one the Watch employed in ship duty

South
Lat in 34.31

East

Long in 114.08

Friday 12
November

Lat in 35.29
Longitude thick weather

First part Moderate Weather Wind from North West
steering South by East Repairing Mast Boat
Middle and Latter parts Wind Freshen to Whole
Sail Breeze Two sail in site so Ends this day

Saturday 13
November

Lat in 35.40

First part Fresh gales from South at 5 P.M. shorten sail to double
Reef Main Topsail & Fore sail wore ship to the westward Middle
part Moderate at day light Made sail wore ship to the Eastward
saw three sail Latter part Calms and Light airs the watch
employed in ship duty Capt. Repairing the Mast Boat

Sunday 14
November

Lat in 36.46

Long in 115.07

This Twenty four hours fresh gales from S West
at sun down shorten sail steering South and
East at 12 oh Clock Lustt to the wind starboard
Tacks aboard at 7 oh clock wore ship to the North and
West Large sea heaving from South West so Ends
this Day

1847 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising for Whales

- Monday 15 November
Latitude 37.50
Weather Thick
This Day Fresh gales from West at 10 P.M. wore ship to the South and East at day Light set Double Reef Topsails and Mainsail the watch employed in Ship duty
- Tuesday 16 November
Latitude 37.50
This Day Fresh gales from West North West at Day Light Moid sail Cap of C.S. Co at 4 A.M. spoke ship India of New London 5 Months out Clean Bound East Boarder her had a gam
- Wednesday 17 November
Latitude 37.50
Weather with rain
Longitude the same
This Day Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. at 7 P.M. parted company with ship India held to the wind shorter sail for the night latter part fresh gales from North West at Meridan put the ship under Close Reef Main Topsail and Fore Topmast staysail and Hoisted the
- Thursday 18 November
Latitude 38.00 Longitude 117.00
This twenty four hours fresh Gales from the Westward ship under short sail hove to at 7 P.M. wore ship to the Northward up sea on. sum squalls of rain so Ends this day
- Friday 19 of November
No Observation
This Day Fresh Gales from the Westward the ship heaving to the Northward under small sail small squalls of rain with it ruff sea running the weather Thick so Ends
- Saturday 20 of November
Latitude 36.30 Longitude 117.18
First part of this Day Fresh Gales from the Westward standing to the North saw a brig Latter part Light winds from North West steering East under all sail
- Sunday 21 of November
Latitude 36.04 Longitude 117.56
This Day Light Winds from South steering North East Weather Clear
Killed a Pig so Ends

On The Coast of New Holland John Marble Master

Monday 22
of November
Lat in 36. 18
Long in 118. 27

This Day Moderate Winds from the South and West standing to the South and East the Matches imployed in ships duty so Ends this day

Tuesday 23
of November



This day Light airs and Calms with heavy swell on at 2 o'clock P.M. saw sperm Whales heard at half past 2 P.M. Two Boats got fast to two Whales one Boat due the other run with the Boat 10 Miles but came aboard at 8 P.M. the other Boat saved his Whale got him along side at 8 P.M. got supper set the Matches at Day light hook on commenced cutting got the head of and Fore in and part of the Body in at Meridian

Wednesday
24 of November

Lat in 36. 32
Long in 117. 37

This day Moderate Weather Light Winds from East heavy swell coming from South West finished cutting the Whale at 7 o'clock P.M. and commenced Boiling Latter part steering S West so Ends

Thursday 25
of November

Lat. Rain
Longitude the
same

First part of This day Moderate Weather and Clear working to the Westward Boiling Latter part Thick rainy squally Weather at 9 o'clock A.M. was obliged to cut down the Fire Works on account of rain started the fires again at Meridian so Ends this Day

Friday 26
of November
Lat in 36. 38 Long 116. 30

This Day Moderate Weather wind from South standing to the Westward under small sail Boiling 46

Saturday 27
of November
Lat in 36. 31
Long in 117. 18

This day Light Weather Working to the Eastward finished Boiling commenced Stowing Down oil in the After hold So Ends

1847
Ship Gold Hunter of Full River Cruising

- Sunday 28
of November
Lat in 36.00
Long in 113.27
- This Day fresh gales from N East with
Rain standing to the Northward and East
under Topsails finished stowing Down at 6
P.M. stowd Down 72 Bbls
- Monday 29
of November
Lat in 35.53
Long in 117.47
- First part fresh gales from S East standing
to the North and Eastward under short sail
at 7 o'clock P.M. wore ship to the Westward
Latter part Moderate at day Light Abad all sail
the Watch imployd so Ends
- Tuesday 30
of November
Lat in 36.20 Long 117.47
- This Day Moderate Weather working to the
South Large sea Coming from the N.E. the
Watches imployd in repairing Topsail
- Wednesday 1
of December
Lat 37.28 Long 118.02
- This day fresh Breezes from North East
steering South the Watch imployd in
Repairing Topsail ruff sea on
- Thursday 2
of December
Lat in 38.32
- This Day Light Winds from North Thick
Weather working to the South finish Topsail
Bent it for fore Topsail sent down Mizzen Topsail
and Bent another Watch imployd in ship duty
- Friday 3
of December
Lat in 38.29
Long in 119.11.15
- First part Light Winds with foggy Middle part
fresh Breezes from South with rain Latter part
fresh gales from South West with rain standing
to the Northward and Westward under small sail
- Saturday 4
of December
Lat in 38.51
Long in 119.04
- First part Fresh gales from South West at 3 o'clock
P.M. wore ship to the South and East heavy sea on
Latter part more Moderate Abaid sail Mand the
Boast heads and S.W. West so Ends
- Sunday 5
of December
No Observation
- This Day Moderate Winds from N.E. &
working to the South saw Fin Back Whales
heavy swell Coming from South West
Latter part Thick Weather so Ends

On The South Coast of New Holland

Monday 6
of December

This Day Moderate winds from South with
Rain standing to the Eastward saw 2 in
Back Whales so Ends

Tuesday 7
of December

Lat 41.13 Long 121.45

This day fresh gales from South by West
standing to the Eastward squalls of rain one
sail in site saw 2 in Back Whales so Ends

Wednesday 8
of December

Lat in 41.22

This day Fresh Gales from South heading
to the Eastward Til 7 till more ship to the
Westward Laing under small sail

Thursday 9
of December

Lat in 41.00

This Day Fresh Gales from South with
rain heading to the West under small sail
very Bad sea on so Ends

Friday 10
of December

Lat in 40.45

Long in 120.18

First part fresh Gales from South with
squall of rain heading West under small sail
Latter part Moderate Baid all sail wind
from West South South West Watch imploze

Saturday 11
of December

Lat in 42.04

Long in 119.48

First part Moderate winds from the North
and West standing to the South and West
Latter part wind freshen to a gale with rain was
obliged to shorten sail to Close reef Main Topsail
and Fore sail so Ends

Sunday 12
of December

Lat in 43.03

Long in 121.51

all of this Day Fresh gales from
West North West fore part hove 2 in
Latter part raining S & under Double
reef Topsails so Ends this Consum Day

Monday 13
of December

First part Fresh Gales from N.E. & working
to the South Latter part Moderate with rain

Tuesday 14
of December

Lat in 43.55

Long in 121.45

First part of this day fresh gales
from North West to West by N hove
2 in heading to the North and East
Latter part more Moderate Made sure
sail saw one sail so Ends

1847 Ship Gold Hunter of Pull River Cruising

Wednesday
15 December
Lat in 42.30
This Day Fresh gales from West with squalls
of rain working to the North under small
sail saw Fin Back one sail in site

Thursday
16 December
Lat 42.20 Long 121.47
This day gale of Wind from N.W.
steering North under small sail plenty
of squalls of rain with Wind so Ends

Friday 17
of December
Lat in 38.27
Long in 121.26
This Day Fresh Gales from N.W. after
noon steering North at sun down Luff tae
to the Westward at day Light Cep off
North under Double reef Topsails so Ends

Saturday
18 of December
Lat in 37.24
Long in 121.27
First part fresh gales from South West steering
North at sun down Luff tae the Wind heading
to the Westward Morning Cep off to the
North East Made all sail Weather Moderate

Sunday 19
of December
Lat in 36.47
This day Moderate Weather wind from the
Eastward working to the North and West
at 7 oh A.M. saw sperm Whales Lord
got fast to one kild him got him along
side at 10 A.M. sent two Boats on Chase
to sum more Whales to no Effect Boats
Came aboard at Meridian got dinner hook
on to the Whale

Monday 20
of December
Lat in 36.34
Long in 120.46
First part Light winds from the Eastward
Commenced Cutting got the head of and
Body in went to Boiling for the night
Latter part fresh gales from S.E. at 8 oh Clock
A.M. Hook oh to the head Took in the Tunk
and went to Galin the Case finish at Meridian

Tuesday
December 21st
No Obasion
This 24 hours Commences with fresh gales from S.E.
heading E.S.E. under small sail Boiling
Middle and Latter part the same

On The North Coast of New Holland

Wednesday
December 22
Lat. in 36.06
East
Long. in 121.20

This 24 hours Begins with fresh gales from North and West with squalls of rain heading to the South and East under short sail Boiling Middle and Latter parts Wind from South and West heading to the North and West at 2 o'clock A.M. was obliged to Col. the masts down on account of the weather at 9 o'clock started piers again Weather very ruff

Thursday
December 23
No Obbasion

This 24 hours Commences with Light winds and Calms ruff sea heaving from S West heading to North and West Middle part steering before the sea East so we could Capt the Bri works going Latter part wing from North steering S West Boiling Weather thick saw Fin Backs

Friday 24
of December
Lat in 35.51 L 121.20

This 24 hours fresh Gales from South West at 7 P.M. finish Boiling so Ends

Saturday 25
of December
Lat in 36.26
Long in 121.05

This 24 hours Commences with fresh Gales from S West standing to the South and East Middle part More Moderate the wind hold around to the North Latter part fine Weather steering South West at 5 o'clock A.M. commenced Praking out the fire hole to stow down oil and went to starting down oil heavy swell heaving from the South West

Sunday 26
of December
Lat in 36.36
Long in 120.05

This day Begins with Light Winds from S.W. standing to the South West Large swell commencing from the S.W. at 3 o'clock finish stowing down oil stowed down 75 bbls turn on washed of 88 Middle and Latter parts fresh Breezes from S West heavy sea heaving from South West standing to the S.W. West so Ends

1847 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising

- Monday 27 of December
Lat in 36.36
This 24 hours fresh gales from West with heavy sea running fore & under Clost reef Main Topsail and staysails so Ends
- Tuesday 28 of December
Lat in 36.27
Long in 119.55
This 24 hours Commences with fresh gales from West Middle part the same Latter part more Moderate Made som sail standing to the south West watch imployd in Ship duty
- Wednesday 29 of December
No Obasion
This Day fresh Breezes from South and West Working to the Westward Latter part rain Watch imployd saw Porpoises so Ends
- Thursday 30 of December
No Obasion
This day fresh Breezes from South and Cloudy thick Weather working to the Westward watch imployd in Ship duty so Ends this day
- Friday 31 of December
Lat in 36.27
Long in 117.59
First part of This day fresh Breezes from South heading West by South at 7 oh clock P.M. wore ship to the Eastward and shorten sail Middle part more Moderate Latter part Made all sail steering S.E. weather fine wind from S.E. East Watch imployd
- Saturday 1 of January 1848
No Obasion
This 24 hours Commences with Light winds from South East heading to the North East at 3 P.M. Kild a Pig for New years Middle and Latter parts the Wind hald round more to the Eastward with rain freshen up to a Moderate gale at 10 oh clock A.M. wore ship to the South
- Sunday 2 of January
Lat in 35.58
Long in 118.04
This day Commences with fresh gales from S.E. and Ends with fresh Breezes from South with rain fore part heading to the southwest Latter part steering East saw one sail heading to the westward so Ends this day

On The South Coast of New Holland 1828

- Monday 3
of January
Lat. in 36.00
Long. in 118.31
First part fresh gales from South heading
to the Eastward at Midnight wind held round
with Eastern in it wore ship to the south and
West Latter part Moderate Weather and hazy
- Tuesday 4
of January
Lat. in 36.57 Long. 118.23
This 24 hours Moderate Weather winds from
the Eastward heading to the Southward saw
plenty of pieces of squid saw Porpoises sounds
- Wednesday
5 of January
Lat. in 36.27
This 24 hours Moderate Weather the wind
from ESE to SE Cloudy with small of squalls
of rain the Watch employd in ship duty
- Thursday
6 of January
Lat 37.00 Long. 117.51
This day fine Weather wind from the Eastward
not any thing in site repaired the fore
Topsail &c Ends this day
- Friday 7
of January
Lat in 35.39 Long. 117.10
First part Moderate Weather Wind from the
Eastward Latter part fresh gales from SE
heading to the North and West under small sail
- Saturday 8
of January
Lat in 35.32
This 24 hours Commences with fresh gales from
ESE under reef sails at four o'clock P.M.
saw Newholland Distance 25 Miles Baring sail
wore ship to the south Latter part Moderate
at 8 A.M. wore ship to the SE Wind from
East of East at 11 o'clock A.M. saw the land
- Sunday 9
of January
Lat in 36.08
Long. in 116.15
This 24 hours Commences with fresh Breezes
from South standing to the West South West
Land in site Middle part the same
Latter part Moderate Wind from SE East
- Monday 10
of January
Lat in 37.11
Long. in 116.20
This 24 hours Moderate Weather wind from
the Eastward standing to the South Large
swell heaving from the South West the Watch
employd in Ships duty so Ends this day

1858 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Crossing on

Tuesday 11
of January
Left in 37.11
Long in 117.56

This 24 hours Begins with Light winds from the Eastward standing to the south started Beef & Pork Middle and Latter parts the Wind from South West steering East by North the Watch employed in ship duty

Wednesday 12
of January
Left in 36.35
Long in 118.44

This 24 hours Moderate Weather Wind from the South and West steering to the North and East sent the Fore sail down to Repair &c

Thursday 13
of January
Left in 36.23
Long in 118.51

This 24 hours Light airs and Calms from the Eastward finish the Foresail and Bent it sent down the Main Topsail to Middle stick and commenced doing so ends

Friday 14 of
January
Left in 36.20
Long in 119.47

This 24 hours fine pleasant Weather wind from SE East to East standing to the North and Eastward finished the Main Topsail and sent it aloft and Bent it &c

Saturday 15
of January
Left in 36.43
Long in 120.27

First part of this 24 hours Light Winds from East Southeast Middle and Latter parts fresh Breezes from East North East at 7 o'clock PM wore Ship to the Southeast and shortened sail at day Light Made sail

Sunday 16
of January
Left in 37.15

This 24 hours fresh Gales from North East Lying under short sail so Ends

Monday 17
of January
Left in 36.49
Long in 121.07

This day fore part and Latter parts fresh gales Middle part Calms with Thunder and Lightning and rain working to the North and East so Ends this day

The South Coast of New Holland

- Tuesday 18
of January This 24 hours fresh gales from South
and thick weather ship under shortsail
- Wednesday 19
of January First part fresh gales from S East with
thick weather with rain Middle and latter
parts Moderate Working to the Westward
Lat in 36.30. 117.19
- Thursday
20 of January This 24 hours fresh Breezes from all ways
Working to the West and North one sail in sight
the Watch employd in ships duty
Lat in 35.42 118.14
- Friday 21
of January First part fresh gales from S West and
S West saw two ^{sail} the Eastward Middle
part the same Latter part Light Winds
and calms heavy swell coming from the
South West so ends this day
Lat in 36.20
Long in 118.51
- Saturday
22 of January First part of this day Light airs and calms
Middle and latter part pleasant Breezes from
the Eastward steering to the Westward the
Watch employd in ships duty so ends this day
No Fish
Lat in 36.33
Long in 117.22
- Sunday 23
of January First part of this day fresh Breezes
from East steering West & West til 7 P.M.
Luff to the Wind and shorten sail for
the sight Latter part Moderate Main sail
steering W.S.W so Ends
Lat in 36.28
Long in 115.44
- Monday 24 of
January This 24 hours Moderate Weather wind from South
to West working to the West and North saw porpoises
at four p.m. spoke the ship Mr. & Henry of
Fairhaven 28 Months out one thousand bbls of oil
allspice went aboard and had a game &c
Lat in 36.00
Long in 114.54
- Tuesday 25
of January This 24 hours fine Weather Wind from West & South
West Working to the North and West in company
with ship Mr. & Henry of Fairhaven so Ends
this day
Lat in 35.34
Long in 114.13

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising

- Wednesday 26 of January
Lat 34.49. L 113.00
This day Fresh Gales from South working to the North and West the Watches employed in ships duty stands this day
- Thursday 27 of January
Lat in 34.25 Long in 112.28
All this 24 hours fresh gales from S E Ship hove to under short sail so Ends
- Friday 28 of January
Lat in 33.18 Long in 112.38
First part of this 24 hours fresh gales from East Ship Laying hove to under short sail Latter part More Moderate set Double reef Topsails and Courses standing to the North and Eastward
- Saturday 29 of January
Lat in 32.53 Long in 112.52
First part fresh breezes from East at 6 o'clock P.M. saw sperm Whales board the Boats for them got close to them and they went down and before the Whales came up twice sun down Boats came aboard at 8 P.M. Latter part Light airs and smoky weather Took a Lunar observation by measuring the Distance of the Moon from the sun the Longitude reduced to Noon was 112.50 East from Greenwich
- Sunday 30 of January
Lat in 32.57 Long in 113.20
This 24 hours Light winds from S E to South Thick heavy weather standing to the South Til 7 o'clock P.M. and then wore Ship to the Northward and Eastward shorten sail for the Night at day Light Made sail
- Monday 31 of January
Lat in 33.35. L 112.28
First part Moderate Weather wind from S E East Middle and latter parts fresh gales from South Laying hove to under small sail so Ends
- Tuesday 1 of February
Lat in 32.53 Long in 113.31
All of this 24 hours fresh Gales from the Southward and Eastward hove to the Northward and Eastward under small sail very rugged sea on so Ends this day

On The South Coast of New Holland

Wednesday 2 of February
 Lat in 33.14
 Long in 112.53
 All of these 24 hours fresh gales from Southeast. to South Ship move to under Double reef, Main Topsail and Foresail &c Large sea on

Thursday 3 of February
 Lat in 34.07
 Long in 112.32
 First part of this 24 hours fresh gales from South Middle part the same Latter part More Moderate Wind hauld round more Eastly vary heavy swell coming from the South East

Friday 4 of February
 Lat in 34.33
 Long in 112.52
 First part and Middle part wind from the Eastward heading to the Southward under Short sail Latter part wind hauld round North West steering E & East under all sail

Saturday 5 of February
 Lat in 33.48
 Long in 113.36
 This day Light winds from the Westward working to the Southward and Eastward sent down mizen Topmasts fitted Breestrees &c scraping yards making preperation for painting Ship

Sunday 6 of February
 Lat in 33.24
 Long in 114.08
 All of this 24 hours fine pleasant weather Light Winds from the Westward Working to the North and East sent the Mizen Top Mast aloft and yard and sail at 4 o'clock P.M. spoke the Ship Congress of New Bedford 20 Months out 2000 bbls Capt. Came aboard &c

Monday 7 of February
 This day Moderate Wind from S West to South Working to the Eastward at 5 o'clock A.M. Land on Cape Kitchelap in site 15 Miles Distance Baring E by South Made sail and stood for it Ship Congress in site

Tuesday 8 of February
 This day Commences with fresh breezes from South Working the ship into the bay of Geograp at sundown Came to Anchor in 5 fathoms of Water Within 1/2 Miles of the shore the Congress Star by Latter part Commenced painting and Masting Scraping ship out side

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Sailing to

- Wednesday
9 of February This day Fine Weather Wind from the North and West all Hands employd in Painting, Wooding and Mattering &c
- Thursday
10 of February This day Fresh Breezes from North and North West all hands employd in Painting Ship and Wooding and scraping &c
- Friday 12
of February This day fresh gales from N.W. West with squalls of rain to ruft to do any thing
- Saturday 12
of February First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from N.W. West Latter part Light aere from south all hands employd in Painting and Boating of Wood &c
- Sunday 13
of February This day Commences with fresh Breezes from South People engaged in Painting and Bending sailes the Ship ~~was~~ Badger left the Bay Latter part Moderate finish painting the out Side of the Ship the Park Pinnear Came to Anchor
- Monday 14
of February This day fine Weather Wind from the Southward employd in stowing down Wood and Matter
- Tuesday 15
of February This 24 hours Begins with fine weather wind from the Southward and Eastward at 3. O clock PM maid Anchor and Mail sail run to the Eastward 12 Miles and Come to in 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ fathoms of Water Latter part one Hatch on shore on Liberty the Other aboard Painting the inside of the ship
- Wednesday 16
of February This 24 hours pleasant Weather wind from the Southward and Eastward finished painting one Hatch on Shore on Liberty s. Ends this day

Anchor in Geograf Bay New Holland

Thursday 17 of February This day fine weather wind from South one Watch on shore on Liberty so Ends

Friday 25 of February This 24 hours Commences with Calms and Moderate Winds from West at 3.0 Clock A.M. Calld all hands and Commenced getting under way at 4.0 Clock Broke ground with Light airs from the Eastward stood out of the Bay of Geographers at Meridan Cape Naturalists Bore S.W. Distance 6 Miles on Boat Champs stood Anchors to so Ends this day

Saturday 26 of February This day Begins with Light winds from S.W. steering by the Wind to the Southwestward at 6.0 Clock P.M. wore Ship to the South and West Wind from South West Latter part the Watch employed heavy swell bearing from S West

Sunday 27 of February This day Commences with Light airs from South West standing to the South and West at 5.0 Clock P.M. saw seven spots 5 Miles of Leard two Boats to find out what kind of Whales they was but saw no more of them Came aboard at Dark shaten sail for the right Middle and Latter part Calms and Light airs at Meridan spoke Ship Hibernia of New Bedford 19 Months out 500 bbls of Spinn and 550 Whale Went aboard

Monday 28 of February Latt in 33.45 Long in 112.37 This day Fresh Breezes from West North West standing to the South West in company with the Hibernia Latter part fresh gales with squalls of rain under Double Reef sails the Ship Hibernia in site so Ends this day

Tuesday 29 of March February Latt in 34.10 This day Commences with fresh gales from S West with a reef sea coming from S West Ship under short sail heading to the South West Hibernia in site at 7 on Clock A.M. wore Ship to the South and West the Wind West Blowing heavy gale Ship under Close reef Main Top sail and staysail

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising.

- Wednesday
1st March
Lat in 33.39
Long in 111.38
This day Commences with fresh gales from West South West heading to the Northward and Westward under small sail Latter part more Moderate set double reef Topsails the Watch employed the ship Hibernia in site of Lee Beam
- Thursday 2
of March
Lat in 33.22
Longitude Cloudy
Weather
This 24 hours Begins with Moderate Weather Turned the reef out of the Topsails standing to the North West Middle and Latter parts the Wind hauled around to the Eastward Made all Sail Working to the North and West the Watch employed in Ships duty
- Friday 3 of
March
Lat in 33.02
Long in 110.30
This day Commences with Light Cloudy Weather heading to the North under all sail heavy smell coming from the Southwest Middle the same Latter part fresh gales with squalls with rain saw one sail steering S East wind from the Westward hoisted out the Starboard Pump put on sun batters and Pitch over and clean out wellroom but the pump Back again Blowing fresh from West
- Saturday 4
of March
Lat in 31.49
Long in 110.04
This day fresh gales from West South West steering S W West under Double Reef Topsails So Ends Watch employed in Ship duty at 10 A M apex of the Sheathin Rushed of from the ship side 15 feet Long board about and picked it up
- Sunday 5
of March
Lat in 31.03
Long in 109.52
First part of this day fresh Winds from S W heading to the North and Westward Latter part Wind hauled round to the S E and Moderated down to a holsail Breeze at 10 A M more ship to the Eastward So Ends this 24 hours
- Monday 6
of March
Lat in 30.17
Long in 111.23
This day Fresh Breezes from S W East heading in to the Eastward under reef sails the watch employed in different Jobs Lost one hen over Board So Ends this day no Fish

On the West Coast of New Holland P. Markle

- Tuesday 7
of March
Lat in 27.57
Long in 112.22
First part fresh gales from S E East heading to the Eastward under reef sails Middle and Latter part Wind held round to South & S S West and Moderated down to whol sail Breeze Ship heading South East and East South East the Watch imployd in Ships duty so Ends this day
- Wednesday 8
of March
Lat in 30.16
Long in 112.45
This Twenty four hours Moderate Weather Wind from South to South West Standing to the Eastward saw Fin Back Whales going to the S the Ship Company imployd in Ships duty
- Thursday 9
of March
Lat 30.16 Long 113.30
This day Moderate Wind from South and South West heading to the Westward the Watch imployd saw Fin Back Whales so Ends
- Friday 10
of March
Lat in 30.51
Long in 110.16
First part fresh Breezes from S S West heading West Middle and Latter parts fresh Gales from South Ship under Double Reef Sails Standing West South West so Ends
- Saturday 11
of March
Lat in 31.33
Long in 109.43
All of This twenty four hours fresh gales from South East heading to the South and West under Short sail very ruff sea on the Weather thick and heazy
- Sunday 12
of March
LAT. 32.25 Long 108.20
This 24 hours fresh gales from South East heading to the Southwest under reef sails the Watch imployd in Ships dut Held a big
- Monday 13
of March
Lat 31.16 Long 108.13
This day fresh Winds from E S East Working to the Northward the Ship Company imployd in Different Jobs so Ends this day
- Tuesday 14
of March
Lat in 30.21
All of This Twenty four hours fresh gales from E S East Ship under Short sail Working to the North the Watch imployd in Ships duty so Ends this day no Whales

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising

- Wednesday 15 of March
Lat in 30.20 Long in 108.36
This day fresh Winds from South East Standing to the Northward and Eastward at 8 A M saw a Sail to Leeward Ship under reef sails so Ends
- Thursday 16 of March
Lat in 29.03 Long in 109.15
This day fresh gales from South East Ship under reef sails at 2 o'clock P M spoke the Ship Mary of New Bedford 8 Months out 5 or 6 M at 9 A M spoke the Ship Brant of New Bedford 17 Months out steering West by N
- Friday 17 of March
Lat in 29.50 Long in 107.44
This 24 hours fresh Breezes from South East Ship under reef sails Saw Two Sails to Windward Ship Company employ in Differant Jobs so Ends steering West
- Saturday 18 of March
Lat 28.55 Long 104.39
All of This twenty four hours fresh gales from South East with Bad sea on Ship under reef sails Saw Shoab of Poppos
- Sunday 19 of March
Lat in 28.50
This twenty four hours fresh gales from South East with heavy sea on Ship under reef sails nothing in site
- Monday 20 of March
Lat in 27.57
All of This 24 hours fresh Gales from South East Standing to the North and East under Short Sail two sail in site
- Tuesday 21 of March
Lat 28.42 Long 109.06
This 24 hours fresh Breezes from South East Ship under reef sails saw one sail so Ends No Fish and dont see any prospect or any
- Wednesday 22 of March
Lat in 28.01 Long in 110.07
First part of This 24 hours fresh gales from South East Mittle part More Moderate Latter part vary good Weather for this part of the World saw one sail steering West
- Thursday 23 of March
Lat 27.40 Long in 109.23
This day Moderate Weather Wind from South East Saw Black fish Load for them so No Effect saw one sail so Ends

of The West Coast of New Holland & Marble

Friday 24
of March

Lat in 28.00

Long in 104.51

This 24 hours Commence with fine Weather
Wind from S^W East at one P.M. saw sperm
Whales board Boats over took them and darted
at them twice and mist the Bark Pincer Boats.
Came down into the school got fast and killed
one. Boats came aboard at dark Shorten sail
Latter part Light airs and Calms nothing in site

Saturday
25 March

Lat in 27.40

Long in 104.59

This day Light Winds and Calms sent out
Fly Jib Boom and sail the Watch employed
Two sail in site so Ends nothing in site of the
Fish kind

Sunday 26
of March

Lat in 27.37

This 24 hours good Weather Moderate Winds
from South to East South East Standing
to the Eastward one sail in site so Ends

Monday
27 of March

Lat in 27.41

Long in 109.20

First part Fresh Breezes from South East
at Dark Shorten Sail and wore Ship to the
Westward Middle Part Wind freshen to a gale
Latter part fresh gales from S^W East Ship under
Double reef sails saw one sail heading on the
Eastern Tack

Tuesday 28
of March

Lat in 28.08

Long in 109.22

First part fresh gales from S^W East heading
to the South West Middle and Latter parts
Moderated down to fine Weather Wind held
to the S^W West at 6 oh Clock A.M. wore Ship
to the South East sent up Mizzen Topgallin
Mast and yard so Ends this day

Wednesday
29 of March

Lat in 27.33

Long in 109.38

This 24 hours fresh Breezes from South standing
to the Eastward til 7 A.M. wore Ship to the S^W
at 11 oh Clock A.M. sprak the Barque Otranto
of New Bedford Standing to the Westward so Ends

Thursday 30
of March

Lat in 27.38

This day Commences with fresh Breezes from South
Shearing S^W at 2 P.M. Lufft to the Wind heading to the
Westward Middle part Wind held around to S^W E and
increast to Moderate gale one sail in site of the Weather Bon

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising

- Friday, 31 of March 1848
 Lat in 27.56
 Long in 107.36
 This day Commences with fresh gales from S.E. East and Cloudy Weather Standing to the Westward at 6 P.M. Took in fore sail and Clost reef Main topsail Latter part more moderate set double reef fore and Main Topsails and fore Sail one Sail in site
- Saturday April 1st
 Lat in 28.02
 Long in 107.25
 First part fresh gales from S.E. East Standing to the Westward under Short sail Middle part the same Latter part More Moderate at 4 P.M. Tack ship heading East & East set double reef Sails vary reef sea running
- Sunday 2 of April
 Lat in 27.23
 Long in 108.06
 First part fresh Breezes from S.E. East standing to the North and East under reef sails Middle and Latter part Moderate set all sail so Ends had roast Pig for dinner
- Monday 3 of April
 Lat in 27.00
 Long in 108.39
 This 24 hours Light winds and Calms with small showers of rain Standing to the S.E. Took in the Fore Topmast staysail to repair so Ends saw Black Fish
- Tuesday 4 of April
 Lat in 27.30
 Long in 109.25
 First part Calms at 5 P.M. Light Breeze sprung up from S.West increased to a double reef sails Breeze Latter part squalls with rain standing to the South East one sail in site so Ends
- Wednesday 5 of April
 Lat in 27.31
 Long in 109.36
 This day Fresh Breezes from South with large Sea coming from S.West at sundown wore ship to the Westward and shorten sail for the night at Morning Made sail wore to the South East Ship Company employed in Ships duty so Ends
- Thursday 6 of April
 Lat in 27.26
 These 24 hours Light Breezes from South Standing to the Eastward til 7 o'clock P.M. and then wore ship to the Westward Saw two Sails standing to the Westward vary large Sea coming from South

On the West Coast of New Holland P. Marble

- Friday 7
of April
Lat in 27.38 Long in 109.08
These 24 hours commences with light airs from South heading to the Westward at 2 P.M. Saw Spouts 3 Points of the Lee Bow 5 Miles Distance saw Two Boats for them see nothing more til 5 P.M. and then saw them more Spouts and sent the Boats in the Direction the Whale went down came on sight Boats came aboard shorten sail went no what kind of Whales to call them Middle and Latter parts saw Killers 60 Ends Light Breezes from S.E.
- Saturday 8
of April
Lat 28.18 Lon 109.05
These 24 hours Light Breezes from S.E. to East Standing to the Southward saw Fin Back Whales the Watch employed in Ships duty 60 Ends
- Sunday 9
of April
Lat 28.18 Long in 109.05
These Twenty four hours Calms and Light Breezes and fine Weather saw Porpoises 60 Ends
- Monday 10
of April
Lat 27.19 Lon 109.42
These 24 hours fresh Breezes from S East and pleasant Weather running to the North and East saw Fin Back Whales 60 Ends this day
- Tuesday 11
of April
Lat in 27.00 Long in 108.35
These 24 hours fresh gales from South East and Thick Cloudy hazy Weather Steering N.E. East til 6 P.M. and then wore ship to the South and West at 8 A.M. Cap of M.S.W. under reef sails
- Wednesday 12th April
Lat in 26.05 Long in 108.52
First part of These 24 hours fresh gales from S.E. Latter part more Moderate running to the North and Eastward saw a Bark Ship Standing to the Southward and Westward the Ship Company employed
- Thursday 13
of April
Lat 25.47 Lon 107.45
This 24 hours fresh Breezes from S. East to S.W. Standing to the Westward the Watches employed to Work on the Reigen 60 Ends this day
- Friday 14
of April
Lat in 26.20 Long in 107.36
These Twenty four hours fine pleasant Weather Wind from South East Standing to the South and West the Watch employed one Sail in site Standing on the Eastern Jack 60 Ends this day

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising

Saturday 15 of April These Twenty four hours Light Winds from S E to S E and fine pleasant Weather Standing Lat in 27.06 with the Larbord Jacks Aboard one Sail in site Long in 108.01 the Watches imployd to worke on riging

Sunday 16 of April These 24 hours Calms and Light ares from the Westward saw Sulpher Bottom Whale Lound for him to no Effect one Sail in site do Ends Lat 27.00 Lon 108.05

Monday 17 of April All of These Twenty four hours Light Winds from West to South East Standing to the North and East Latter part the Watch to work on riging one sail in site to the North of us Lat in 26.56 Long in 108.35

Tuesday 18 of April First part of These 24 hours fresh Breezes from East Latter part fresh gales from S E East Steering N E East under double reef sails the Watch imployd to work on riging Solnd with large sea Lat in 25.40

Wednesday 19 of April These Twenty four hours good Weather Standing to The North Spoke Ship Hibernia of New Bedford and Ship John Edward of Do. had a gam So Ends

Thursday 20 of April fine Weather Wind from South East four Ship in site at 10 A M saw Spirm Whales going into the S W West quick Lound to no Effect John Edward and Susan of New Bedford board and gave Chase to no Effect Lat in 24.00 Long in 109.37

Friday 21 of April This day fresh Breezes from South at four P M Spoke the Ship Susan of New Bedford went on board and had again Latter part the Susan in site and John Edward do Ends this 24 hours Lat in 23.42 Long in 109.46

Saturday 22 of April This Day Double reef Topsails Breezes from South 3 sails in site at 4 P M raised several Preaches 8 Miles off the Sea Bim run of for them saw nothing more saw Ship to Windward Manueving Middle and Latter parts reef Weather one sail in site do Ends this 24 hours Lat in 23.29 Long in 109.41

On the West Coast of New Holland John Marble Master

- Sunday 23 of April These Twenty four hours fresh Breezes from South standing to the Westward Saw two Sail Latter part squally with rain so Ends
- Monday 24 of April These Twenty four hours fresh Breezes from South and Cloudy weather at 5 P.M. Spoke the Barque Draco of Newbedford Capt. Cox 350 bbls of sperm oil Latter part saw the Draco chase Whales to Windward on us Solnds 5 Ships in site
- Latt in 23.29 Long in 110.12
- Tuesday 25 of April These 24 hours Seasant Weather Wind from South at 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship James Munroe of Fairhaven West onboard had a game in company with Ship Susan and Florida Likewise Barque Draco of Newbedford Solnds 8 Sail in site in all the whole
- Latt in 23.23
- Wednesday 26 of April These Twenty four hours Moderate Weather Wind from S.W. West at 11 o'clock A.M. Saw Sperm Whales going quick to Windward Leard for them gave Chase to no Effect Boats came on Board saw a Ship to Leeward cutting so Ends
- Latt in Whales
- Thursday 27 of April These 24 hours Light Weather Wind from the South East Saw Fin Back Whales the Watches
- Latt 23.11 Long 109.30
- imployd in Ships duty Solnds
- Friday 28 of April These Twenty four hours Moderate Weather Wind from the Eastward standing to the South and West Saw one Fin Back Whale the Watch
- Latt in 23.21 Long in 109.09
- imployd to work on riging so Ends this day
- Saturday 29 of April These 24 hours fine Weather Wind from North to S.E. First part and Middle steering South and South West at 7 A.M. raised Sperm Whales Leard the Boats for them Leeward Boat got fast to one and got stove the other two Boats Killed the Whale and took him to the Ship at 10 A.M. and gave Chase After Shook at Meridan gave the Whale up and came onboard one Sail in site so Ends
- Latt in 23.39 Long in 109.00

1849 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising

- Sunday 30 of April These 24 hours Moderate Weather Wind from the Westward at one P.M. Hove in to the Whale and commenced cutting, finish at six P.M. took in Sail wore Ship to the North Morning hauled all hand cleared away the head and started 1 Piers and commenced Boiling Two Sail in site one cutting a Whale So Ends this day
- Latitude 23.40
- Monday 1 of May First part of these Twenty four hours Clear Weather Wind from North West standing to the South East Latter part Thick Weather with small rain all hands employed in Boiling Mended the Starboard Boat So Ends this day
- Latitude 8 Longitude 109
- Tuesday 2 of May First part of these 24 hours Moderate and Thick Weather at 5 P.M. wore Ship to the North West Wind from West South West at 10 P.M. finished Boiling Turn up 35 blps Latter part Wind freshened to a gale Changed to South So Ends
- Latitude 23.17 Longitude 110.15
- Wednesday 3 of May These Twenty four hours fresh gales from S.E. with squalls of rain standing to the South West under Short Sail So Ends this day
- Latitude 23.22 Longitude 109.19
- Thursday 4 of May All of these Twenty four hours fresh gales from S.E. East Ship going home True under Small Sail heavy Sea on So Ends this day
- Latitude 23.34 Longitude 108.44
- Friday May 5 These 24 hours fresh gales from South East at 4 o'clock P.M. wore Ship to the Northward under close reef sails So Ends this day
- Latitude 22.51 Longitude 109.16
- Saturday May 6 These 24 hours fresh gales from S.W. East and rugged weather at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the South and West Latter part Saw two Sails standing to the Eastward
- Latitude 23.17 Longitude 108.06
- Sunday May 7 These 24 hours fresh winds from S.E. East Ship under double reef sails. Two Sails in site So Ends this day
- Latitude 23.13 Longitude 108.25

On West Coast of New Holland J. Murkle 1848

- Monday, May 3 First part of These 24 hours fresh Breezes from S E
Left in 23.03 Tree sail in site at 5 P.M. Took ship to the Eastward
 Latter part fresh gales from South ship under Close reef
 fore and Main Topsails and fore sail at 9 A.M. sent down
 Mizzen Topsail Took out one cloth and middle stretched
- Tuesday, May 4 All of These 24 hours fresh gales from South
Left in 22.46 Standing on the Eastern Tack under Close reef
Long in 110.27 Topsails vary ruff sea on S. Ends
- Wednesday 10 All of These 24 hours fresh gales from South with
of May Squall and sun rain at 4 P.M. more ship to the
Left in 23.03 Westward under Fore and Main Topsails Close reef vary
Long in 109.58 ruff weather S. Ends this day
- Thursday May 11 First part of These 24 hours fresh gales from S E
Left in 23.49 Middle and Latter parts Moderated down to Double
 reef Topsails. Breezes. Standing to the South and
 West vary Large Sea coming from South so Ends
- Friday, May 12 All of These 24 hours fresh Breezes from S E East
Left in 23.52 with squalls of rain at 6 1/2 A.M. more ship to the
Long in 109.08 Eastward ship under Double reef sails so Ends
- Saturday, May 13 These 24 hours fresh Breezes from S E ship under
Double reef sails the weather squally at 1 P.M. spoke
Left in 23.37 Ship Stephen of New Bedford at 11 A.M. spoke the
 Ship Canton of New Bedford so Ends Standing by the
 Wind to the South West
- Sunday, May 14 All of These 24 hours fresh gales from S E East
Left in 23.18 first part ship under double reef sails Middle
Long in 109.11 and Latter parts hove to under Small sail one
 sail in site Killed two Pigs at 5 Dolphin so Ends
- Monday, May 15 First part of These 24 hours fresh gales from
Left in 23.24 S East Middle and Latter parts Moderated down
Long in 108.57 to a whole sail Breezes at 4 A.M. more ship to the
 South and East one sail in site

1828 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising,

- Tuesday 16
of May
Lat in 23.16 All of those 24 hours fresh Breezes from South and Southeast with large sea coming from South Ships Company employd in Ships duty
- Wednesday 17
of May
Lat in 24.09 These 24 hours fresh Breezes from S East standing to the South and West saw four Sails two of them Boilling so Ends started Cask of Bread
- Thursday 18
of May
Lat in 24.07 These 24 hours Light Winds from E S East at 6 P.M. were ship to the North East saw several Sails the Watch employ in Ships duty
- Friday 19 May
Lat in 23.41
Long in 105.39 These 24 hours Light ares from East to North standing to the South and East all sail on the Ship went down the Mizzen Topsail and put one cloth in it
- Saturday 20
of May
Lat in 23.35
Long in 109.00 These 24 hours Light winds from the Westward working to the Eastward at 7 A.M. saw Spinn Whales 6 Miles of the Weather Beam at 9 A.M. board two Boats for them so Ends this day
- Sunday 21
of May
Lat in 23.16 These 24 hours Commences With Moderate Breezes from S West at 2 P.M. the Starboard Boat got fast to a Large Spinn Whale 8 Miles of to the Windward the Mast Boat struck and help Hill him the Starboard Boat Bent and took Tow and got the Whale along side at 7 P.M. shut the Hatches for the Night and got ready for cutting at day Light Commenced Cutting got the head of Bow in and Part of the Boddy Two Sail in site at Meridan Took Dinner so Ends this day
- Monday 22
of May
Lat in 23.19
Long in 109.15 This day Begins With fresh gales from South finish Cutting at 6 1/2 on Clock got Supper Turn the Cleard up Decks shut the Hatches and started the Dry Works, Midale and Latter parts Wind from S S East standing to the South West Boilling at Meridan Spoke Ship Merchantiler of New Bedford young Master so End one more sail in site

On The West Coast of New Holland I. Murle, Master 1842

- Tuesday May 23
 Left in 23.07
 Long in 109.51
 This day Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. East standing to South West under double reef topsails all hands employed Boiling &c at 10 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward So Ends this day
- Wednesday May 24
 Left in 23.16
 These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. East standing to the Eastward under double reef sails at 4 P.M. wore ship to the South and West the Watch employed in Boiling at 5 A.M. finish Boiling Turn up cobbles at 8 A.M. commenced breaking out the After hole at 10 A.M. commenced Starten down oil So Ends one Sail in Site
- Thursday 25
 of May
 Left in 23.04
 These 24 hours Moderate Weather Standing to the Westward Wind from S.E. East. all employed stowing down oil Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes at 7 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward Commenced Starten down oil one Sail in Site So Ends
- Friday 26
 of May
 Left in 23.41
 Long in 109.33
 These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from S. East at one P.M. wore ship to the S.W. at 3 P.M. finished stowing down oil stowed down 12 bbls over hold our beef & Pork found 68 bbls in all finish stowing of at dusk down Middle & Latter parts more moderate at 10 A.M. wore ship to the South East all hands employed one Sail in Site So Ends this day
- Saturday 27
 of May
 Left in 23.45
 Long in 109.30
 First part of These 24 hours Moderate breezes from S. East Middle and Latter parts fresh gales ship under double reef sails at 5 P.M. wore ship to the South West at 10 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward Two Sail in Site So Ends
- Sunday 28
 of May
 Left in 23.26
 Long in 110.09
 All of Those Twenty four hours fresh gales from South East standing to the Eastward till 5 o'clock A.M. and then wore ship to the South West one Sail in Site wore soon squally ship under Double reef sails So Ends this day
- Monday 29
 of May
 Left in 23.59
 Long in 109.59
 These 24 hours fresh gales from S.E. with squalls of rain ship under short sail standing to the South and West saw two ships saw several Fin backs Whales So Ends

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising on the West

- Tuesday May 30
Left in 23.39
Longitude 109.06
First part of These 24 hours fresh gales from S. E. Middle and Latter parts Moderated down to whole sail Breezes standing to the North and West the Hatch imployd in Ships duty Saw one sail
- Wednesday May 31
Left in 24.12
Longitude 109.12
These 24 hours fresh Breezes from East at 5 P. M. Bore ship to the South at 9 A. M. Saw two large Breeches 10 Miles of run for them saw nothing more of them 3 sail in site So Ends plenty of Fin Back Whales
- Thursday 1st of June
Left in 23.56
Longitude 109.10
These 24 hours Moderate Weather Wind from East to North East steering different Points of the Compass Saw plenty of Fin Backs Whales Two sail in site at 4 P. M. Sent down fore Topsail and Bent another Hatch imployd in Ships duty
- Friday the 2^d of June
Latitude and Longitude thick Weather & Rain
These 24 hours Commences with fine Weather Wind from North East standing into the S. E. East Middle and Latter parts Wind Cantet around to the West North West and shut in to rain and it gave us some beautiful Showers So Ends Coarse North
- Saturday the 3^d of June
Left in 23.22
Longitude 109.50
These 24 hours Commences with thick rainy Weather Light Winds from South Middle and Latter parts Wind changed to the South East at 9 P. M. hold to the Wind heeding to the South and West at 3 A. M. Bore ship to the Eastward the Weather Clear Wind blowing fresh So Ends this day
- Sunday the 4th of June
These 24 hours fresh gales from S. East at one P. M. Bore ship to the S. West under Double reef sails at Two P. M. Saw sperm Whales board the Boats got fast to one the Whale run to Windward Acted Bad the Water Bad and sea ruff so it took til 5 P. M. to turn him up. Moved out to get him to the ship at Two A. M. at day Light Cold all hands got ready for cutting at 8 A. M. Commenced cutting the Whale to seaward sea very ruff So Ends yet the Hovel pretty of and sum of the Good day

Coast of New Holland John Warburton 1828

- Monday 1st of June
Lat in 23.03
Long in 110.00
These 24 hours Commences with fresh gales from S East All Hands imployed in cutting the Whale at 8 P.M. finish cutting the Head rope parted and the Loast the Head Middle part rain at 6 A.M. the Weather cleared of Wind Moderated down and we Commenced Boilling Moid Sail and Look for the Head to no Effect So Ends this day
- Tuesday 1st 6 of June
No. 1000
First part of These 24 hours Double reef Topsails Breezes from S East Middle and Latter parts the Wind freshen to a Moderate gale the Weather thick with plum rain the Matches imployed in Boilling So Ends this day
- Wednesday 7 of June
Those 24 hours fresh gales from S East Standing to the South West at 11 P.M. finished Boilling So Ends
Latitude in 23.12 Longitude in 109.43 East
- Thursday 8 of June
First part fresh gales from S East Standing to the Westward Middle and Latter parts More Moderate at 8 A.M. Commenced Stowing down oil in the fore hole at 10 A.M. Set Double reef Topsails and Pib the Canted to East Ship heading S East So Ends So Ends
- Friday 9 of June
Lat in 24.00
Long in 109.15
Those 24 hours Begins with fresh Breezes from East and Clear Weather at 4 P.M. Finish stowing down the oil 8000 at 5 1/2 P.M. More Ship to the North looks in Pib & Mizzen Topsail and spanker at day light Made all sail heading to the Westward Wind Canted to North Weather Moderate one sail in site So Ends the Hatch imployed
- Saturday 10 of June
Lat in 24.00
Long in 109.06
These 24 hours Commences with Light ares from north and Clear Weather at 4 P.M. spoke ship Wm Badger of Lynn and Had a gam Middle and Latter parts Calms and Light ares gaming with Ship Wm Badger So Ends
- Sunday 11 of June
All of Those 24 hours Moderate Weather Light Wind all round the House in company with the Badger one sail in site So Ends this day

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Bull River Cruising on

Monday 12
of June
Lat in 23.40

These 24 hours Light Winds from S East and pleasant Weather Standing to the Eastward Saw plenty of Fin Back Whales one sail in site So Ends this day imployed in doing some small Jobs in the way of Blacksmithing &c

Tuesday 13
of June
No Obs

These 24 hours Moderate Weather Standing to the South and East at 7 A.M. Saw sperm Whales to the Windward and going quick to the windward at 8 A.M. Boarded for them and gave chase So Ends

Wednesday 14
of June
Lat in 22.22
Long in 110.13

These 24 hours Commences with heavy squalls of Wind and rain wind South at 4 P.M. Boats came aboard Took in all sail except Close reef Main Topsail and Fore Top mas stay sail ship Laying head to the Westward Fore part of the Night Blowing gale from South Latter part Wind changed to S East Moderated down to Double reef sails Breezes steering N N West one sail in site

Thursday 15
of June
No Obs

First part of These 24 hours fresh Breezes from S East at Meridian Left to the Wind heading to the N N East at 5 P.M. Hove ship to the N N at 9 A.M. Tacked ship to the Eastward the Watch imployed in ship duty Weather Moderate

Friday 16
of June
Lat in 22.26
Long in 112.35

These 24 hours commences with fresh Breezes from S East standing to the Eastward at 4 P.M. Sent down Main Topsail and Bent another Middle and Latter parts More Moderate at 5 A.M. Hove ship to the Westward the Watch imployed repairing Main Topsail one sail in site standing into the Eastward So Ends

Saturday
June 17
Lat in 23.00

These 24 hours Moderate Weather Wind from the South East Standing to the South West ships Companies imployed in ships duty Saw plenty of Fin Back Whales Two sails in site So Ends this day

1848

The West Coast of New Holland Philip Warblehurst

- Sunday**
June 18
Lat in 23.03
Long in 109.30
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from East at one P.M. More ship into the Eastward one sail in site Hatch employed at 5 P.M. More ship to the Westward latter part fresh breezes with squalls of rain ship under Double reef sails
- Monday**
June 19
Lat in 23.14
Long in 109.32
These 24 hours commences with fresh Double Reef sails breezes at 2 1/2 P.M. run foul a school of sperm Whales Scurd Boats gave chase to no effect Boats came aboard at 5 P.M. Middle and latter parts fresh gale from East ship under short sail saw plenty of Fin Backs Whales so Ends
- Tuesday** June 20
Lat in 23.40
Long in 109.58
All of These 24 hours fresh gale from East ship under short sail at 5 P.M. More ship to the South West so Ends this day
- Wednesday**
June 21
Lat in 23.14
Long in 109.25
All of These 24 hours fresh gale from East at 5 P.M. More ship to the Eastward under Close reef Topsails Hatch employed in repairing the spanker one sail in site and plenty of Fin Backs Whales
- Thursday**
June 22
Lat in 23.16
First part of These 24 hours fresh breezes from East standing to the North and East at Midnight More ship to the South West Weather Moderated down fair and pleasant Morning Made all sail took in Mast Boat to Repair 3 sails in site so Ends this day
- Friday**
June 23
Lat in 23.06
Long in 109.54
These 24 hours Moderate and pleasant Weather Wind from South East standing to the Eastward the ship company employed in different jobs plenty of Fin Backs Whales in site one sail in site so Ends this day
- Saturday**
June 24th
Lat in 23.23
Long in 109.41
All of These 24 Hours fine Weather Wind from South ship under all sail at 5 P.M. More ship into the N.W. West and shorten sail for the night day Light Made sail the Hatch employed in ships duty so Ends this day no fish

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising on

Sunday First part of these 24 hours Moderate Breezes from
 June 25 South Standing West South West at 4 P M Spoke
 Lattin 23.24 Ship ~~Wm~~ Badger of Lynn and had a gam Middle
 Long 1.09.18 and latter parts fresh Winds from South East at 6 A M
 Bore Ship into the North and East Two Sail in site

Monday First part of These 24 hours fresh Breezes from S E
 June 26 at 2 hours and 40 Minutes P M raised Breaches 12 Miles
 Lattin 22.50 of Made all Sail in persuit at sun down Sift to and
 Lon in By Green Shorten Sail for the Night Nothing in site heading
 109.48 to the North and East at 2 A M Bore Ship to the N E W
 Lon in By Latter part Light ares and Calms at 10 A M raised spinn
 Loner 109.22 Whales 8 Miles of going quick into the South Lard
 the Boats in persute So Ends at 9 A M Took a Loner
 Observation By Measuring the Distance Between the sun and
 Moon and found the Longitude 1.09.22 East of Greenwich

Tuesday These 24 hours Commences with Calms and Light Winds
 June 27 from South West at 3 P M Boats Came aboard with no
 Lattin Success at Sundown Shorten Sail heading S E East
 23.03 Middle part fresh Winds Latter fresh gales with squalls
 Long in of rain at 7 A M Took in the Foresail at 8 A M Close
 110.08 reef the Main Topsail and Bore Ship to the West North West
 Two days noon Moderated drum Cleard of pleasant and fair

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with Moderate gales from N E W
 June 28 at one P M Bore Ship heading South East Shut Close reef
 Topsails and Foresail Turn up Starboard Boat and painted
 the Bottom at 5 P M Bore to the West North West Took
 in Mizzen Topsail Middle part Moderated down to a whole
 Lattin 23.03 Sail Breeze Latter part Wind Changed to S East Shut all
 Sail Standing to the S E West the Hatch imployd so Ends

Thursday These 24 hours commences with Light Winds from South East
 June 29 and Cloudy Weather Standing South by West Large sea coming
 Latt 23.34 from S E West Middle and Latter parts Wind hauled around
 Long 1.09.49 to the Northward Course South saw Finbacks one sail in
 site Hatch variously imployd so Ends

The West Coast of New Holland John Murk. Marster 1825

- Friday 20
of June
Lat 23.34
Long 110.41
All of These 24 hours fresh gales from North West with squalls of rain at 4 P M Bore Ship to the North East and shorten sail at 10 A M set Fore Topsail Double reef so ends saw Finbacks one sail in site
- Saturday
July 1st
Lat 22.28
All of These 24 hours fresh gales from S West to S E Running to the North and East under Short sail Ten Thousand Fin Backs in site so ends this day ^{Long 111.50}
- Sunday
July 2
Lat 21.49
Long 112.15
These 24 hours fresh gales from S E East standing to the N E at 7 P M Bore Ship to the West Ship No True under Close reef Main Topsail at 7 A M Bore Ship to the East & East set Double reef sails plenty of Fin Backs in site
- Monday
July 3rd
Lat 21.05
Long 113.06
First and Middle parts of These 24 hours fresh gales from South East Latter part more Moderate Wind Canted to East South East Turn the reef out of the Topsails set Tib and Mainsail and spanker Watch variously employed plenty of Finbacks Whales in site so ends no sperm Whales
- Tuesday
July 4th
LAT 20.09
All of These 24 hours Moderate Weather Wind from the Eastward standing to the North Nothing in site all Hands employed Doing Nothing so ends this day
- Wednesday
July 5th
Lat 19.56
First part of These 24 hours Light ares from the Eastward and Calms Middle part Wind variable Latter part Light ares from West steering East one Fin Back in site Watch employed in ships duty
- Thursday
July 6th
Lat in 19.35
All of These 24 hours Moderate breezes from S E by to S E East standing East and E by S Watch employed in Making preparation for Humpbacking the Weather Cloudy and hazy so ends this day no fish made a Tiger for the Harbore Boat
- Friday
July 7
First part of These 24 hours Light breezes from S East standing to the E S E Latter part fresh Winds with small showers of rain at 11 A M Took in Maintop galein Sail and Fly Tib so ends no Obbasion

1828 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Bound in Humpbacking

Saturday First part fresh winds with rain at 4 P.M. double
 July 8th reef the Top sails Middle and Latter part Moderated
 Lat 18.43 down Made all sail at 7 A.M. Tack Ship to the S.W.
 Long 115.50 at 10 A.M. Tack Back to the East & East So Ends

Sunday These 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. to E.S.E.
 July 9 Standing to the East North East at 6 P.M. More
 Lat 19.20 Ship to the South at sun down Double reef the
 Long 115.48 Top sails at day Light Made all sail So Ends

Monday These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E.
 July 10th Standing to the South at 5 1/2 P.M. double reef the Top sails
 at 8 P.M. Took in the Mainsail and Jibb and More ship
 to the S.E. the Wind increast to a Moderate gale at one A.M.
 More ship to the South at 4 A.M. commenced raining, at day
 Light turned reef out of Top sails set Jibb blowing fresh
 Lat 19.57 at 8 A.M. Double reef Top sails Took in Mizzen Top sail and Jibb
 and More ship to the S.E. blowing fresh from E.S.E. with rain

Tuesday First part fresh winds from E.S.E. with rain at one
 July 11 P.M. More ship to the South set Jibb and Mainsail
 Lat 19.56 and Mizzen top sail at 4 P.M. More ship to the S.E. East
 Long 115.48 Middle and Latter part Moderate at day Light Made
 all sail at 8 A.M. More ship to the South Patch imployed

Wednesday First part of These 24 hours Moderate breezes from East
 July 12 Standing to the South through the night under Double
 reef Top sails Making 2 & 3 hours Tacks at daylight Barrow's
 Lat 20.47 Island in site bearing East South East Distance 20 miles
 at 9 1/2 A.M. More ship to the North blowing fresh pulled the
 Mainsail So Ends Bent the Larbord Chane

Thursday These 24 hours fresh winds from East Standing to the
 July 13 North by the Wind at one P.M. Turn reef out of the Top sails
 Lat 19.53 and set Mainsail Fly Jibb and Maintop galinsail through
 the night the Saim fore soon Wind freshen Took in Fly
 Jibb and Maintop galinsail at 7 A.M. More ship to the South
 by East So Ends this day

On The North West Coast of New Holland Port Phillip 1848

Friday These 24 hours Moderate Breezes from East heading S by East
July 14th at 2 P.M. raised the Isle of Trimmille Baring South Distance
15 Miles Saw Riches Reef 15 Miles of Baring S West by West
stood in for the land til 4 P.M. and then Tacked off
Latt 20.04 heading S by East at 2 A.M. Tacked ship to the South
at 4 A.M. Tacked to the S.W. at 6 A.M. Tacked to the
South by East at 7 A.M. saw the Land Baring South
and reef Baring S West stood in for the land at 10
A.M. Tack ship headed S.W. East Wind from East
Weather pleasant found our Chronometer by the land
to be 50 Miles East. So Ends this day

Saturday First part of These 24 hours fresh Breezes from East
July 15 Middle and Latter parts Moderate from East by North
at 11 P.M. Wore ship to the S.W. East at 9 A.M. saw
Latt 20.15 Trimmille Island Baring South West Distance 15
Miles Ship heading S.W. East Watch imploy So Ends

Sunday First part of These 24 hours Light Breezes from East.
July 16 Middle part Calm Latter part Light are spring up from
East by South at 4 P.M. Tack ship to the S.W. East at 4 A.M.
Latt 20.31 Wore ship to the South at 8 A.M. Tack to the S.W. East
Cape Preston in site Baring S.W. East Distance 25 Miles

Monday All of These 36 hours Moderate Weather Wind from
July 17 Differant Points of the Compass at 7 P.M. Came to
Anchor in 9 fathoms of Water near Cape Preston at
7 A.M. Took our Anchor. Made sail steering to the
Eastward at 8 A.M. Saw four ships to Anchor
Near the Rosemarys Islands at 6 P.M. Came to Anchor
in 10 fathoms near the Rosemarys So End th 17 day

Tuesday This day Moderate Weather Wind from South
July 18 Several Whales in site Boats in Chace to no Effect
5 Ships in site to Anchor Ship Brandt of S.W.
do Interprize the Ann. Bodger of Lynn Ship Arabela
of Sagharbor Bark Arab J.W. So Ends this day

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River At Anchor

Wednesday This day fine Weather Wind from North West
July 19 Several Whales in site Boats in Chase Larbord
Boat got fast to one and Drowd Boats Came aboard
at 5 P.M. So Ends Wind Changed to South West

Thursday First part of This day fresh Breezes from S West and
July 20 Clear Weather Latter part Calms and Light are Boats
in Chase of Several Whales to no Effect fitted 50
blbs of Casks to take ashore for Water So Ends

Friday This day fresh Winds from S East Whales in site
July 21 Brod out to Sea Chased Two to no Effect sent
down fore Topsail yard and fishet in the sling
and sent it aloft Bent sail &c So Ends

Saturday First part of this day fresh Winds from S East
July 22 Latter part Light are Saw Several Whales
Board the Boats Chased to no Effect So Ends

Sunday Fore Noon fresh Breezes from East After Noon
July 23 Light are from North Saw Whales Board Chased
to no Effect Boats Came aboard at Sun down

Monday This day Fine Weather Light are from the Eastward
July 24 Saw Whales Board the Boats Chased West Boat got
fast held on 5 Minets iron Brocks and way went
the Whale ship Wm. Badger Boats Turn up one
handy to our ship and 10 Miles from thear ship
and to Coanodate Capt. Perkins took him to our
ship and when it Com rite we will return the
Compliment. Took ashore 50 blbs of Casks for Water

Tuesday This day fresh gales from E S East Board Inwise
July 25 for Whales and Chased To no Effect Cut in the Whale
at 7 P.M. Commenced Boilling So Ends this day

Wednesday This day Moderate gales from East Boilling at 8
July 26 P.M. finished Boilling one Boats Crue ashore fild &
Casks of Water Board one Boat for Whales Chased
to no Effect So Ends

43

Near The Rosemary Islands Humpbacking

- Thursday
July 27 This day fresh gales from East By South
Several Whales in site at 3 P.M. Load 2 Boats
for Cow & calf Chased to No Effect
- Friday
July 28 This day fresh gales from E & S all hands onboard Broke
out fore hole & Carving heavy squalls with rain gave 15 fathom
moor scope of Chane riding by 60 fathom at 10¹/₂ P.M. the
Wind Changed to S West in heavy squall with rain So Ends
- Saturday
July 29 This day strong gales from West to South West stuck out 10
fathoms of Chane ship riding varies heavy Bad sea running
fore Noon Capt. Little of Ship Enterprise Came aboard took
dinner Boid a graplin to grage for his Chane & Anchor that
he parted from Last night in the squall and They Lost a Boat
- Sunday
July 30 This day Commences with fresh Breezes from South
to S. East Middle and Latter parts Light airs
Boats in Chase got fast to 2 Whales Turn one up
and Cut from the other 12 Miles from the ship
Took Tow to the one that we Turn up and arrived
to the ship at 10¹/₂ P.M. So Ends
- Monday
July 31 This day pleasant Weather Cut in the Whales and
Struck and Killed another gut him alongside at
9 P.M. Took Supper set the Hatches and Commenced
Boilling So End this day
- Tuesday
1. August Fore noon fresh Breezes from South East Load
2 Boats Chased Cow & calf Darted and Mist one
Boat crew onboard Boilling Afternoon All hands
onboard Cut in the Whale and Boilling, So Ends
- Wednesday
August 2 This 24 hours strong Breezes from East South
East Several Whales in site Load Chased Darted
at a small calf and Mist So Ends Boilling
- Thursday
August 3th This day pleasant Weather saw several Whales Load the
Boats Chased Darted at one and mist finished Boilling at 4 P.M.
Broke out fore hole Made preperation for stowing down So Ends

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Lying at Anchor

Friday 4th August This day pleasant Weather Wind from the East to North
All hands employed stowing down oil in the fore hold
Fore noon Seward got fast Turn up the Whale Took
Tow came along side at one P.M. Commence stowing down
again Seward Chased to No Effect at Dark Boats came
aboard so Ends Light ars from North West at 10 P.M. squally

Saturday August 5 This day fresh Breezes from the Westward at 10 A.M.
finished stowing down what oil we had on Deck stowed
down in all 125 bbls at 11 A.M. hook on to the Whale and
Commenced Cutting at Meridan Saw Cow & Calf Seward
the Boats in Chase got fast 6 Miles off Turned her up
within Tow line leek of the ship hald her along side
went to Cutting again finished at 6 P.M. put Boiling Matches

Sunday August 6 This day pleasant Weather Wind from the Westward
Boiling Cut in one Whale Seward the Boats struck
Cow & Calf kild her and Tow her to the ship so Ends

Monday August 7 This 24 hours pleasant Weather Win from South West
at 9 A.M. Seward the Boats for Cow & Calf got fast
Kild her and when she Turned up she was 8 Miles
from the ship hook on Towd one hour and could not
gain any so Two Boats came onboard at 3 P.M. hook on
to the Whale that Lay along side and cut her in finished
at 6 P.M. started fires again and Tow Boats went to
help Tow at 11 P.M. Came aboard Left one Boat by the Whale
so Ends Boiling

Tuesday August 8 First part of These 24 hours fine Weather Latter part Thick
rainy Weather at 10 A.M. got the Whale to the ship put on
Thick rope Commenced makin preperation for stowing
After noon stowing down oil run down 15 bbls so Ends Boiling

Wednesday August 9 These 24 hours fresh Breezes from South West all hands
employed in Boiling and Cutting the Whale that Lay along
side and stowed down 25 bbls of oil in the fore hold so Ends

Near the Rosemarys Islands on the Coast of New Zealand

Thursday
August 10 First part of These 24 hours fresh Breezes from S East
Latter part Calm at 7 A M Board for Whales at 8
get fast to Cow & Calf at 10 Turn her up 10 Miles
from the ship Took Tow to her and arrived alongside
at 7 P M Trivorks going at the same time & ends

Friday
of August This day fine pleasant Weather & Fore Noon stowed down
75 bbls of oil in fore hole after noon Cut in the Whale
Board Two Boats for Cow & Calf get fast and Kill them
and Towd the Cow to the ship Fluck Rope her &c

Saturday
12 August This day Light ares Fore Noon Boilling and Starlin Shook
Heads and iron Hoops After noon Cut in the Whale &c
Boilling & ends This 24 hours all Well

Sunday
August 13 Those 24 hours Fresh Winds from South West one Boat
of Chased several Whales struck one and Kill him
and down he went rest of the Ships Company on board
imployd in Boilling and stowing down oil in the
Fore hole &c & ends This day

Monday
14 August First part of These 24 hours fresh Breezes from S West
Latter part Light ares from North finish Boilling at
4 P M at 2 P M Board for Cow & Calf get fast and Kill
them and Took the Cow to the ship at 6 P M & ends

Tuesday
15 August Those 24 hours Moderate Weather at 7 A M Board for
Whales and Chased and Parted to No Effect Boats Came
Long side at 10 A M Went to stowing down in the fore
hole stowed down 33 bbls finished at one P M get
dinner and Hook on to the Whale and Cut him in
finished at 6 P M get Supper Set Boilling Hatch

Wednesday
16 August First part of Those 24 hours Light ares Latter part fresh Winds
from South West Board and Chased get fast to 2 Whales
one run to sea Cut from him the other Brod from so
ends Boilling Boarded the Badger and got 7 Cars

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River at Anchor

- Thursday 17 August First part of These 24 hours Moderate Weather Lard Two Boats for Whales one Boat struck with the first iron and set her spout in thin blood and in Dartin the second iron cut off the line and way she went finished Boiling at 8 A M Stowed down 31 bbls in fore hole Solid Blowing fresh from South West
- Friday 18 of August All of These 24 hours Moderate Weather Wind from the Westward Saw several Whales Lard Chased to no Effect Stowed down 38 bbls of oil in fore hole So Ends this day
- Saturday 19 August This day fine pleasant Weather Boat 291 lbs of Breed from Ship Enterprize Lard the Boats for Whales struck one at one o'clock P M and Kild him Took Saw and at 9 P M arrived along side and Fluck roped the whale So Ends this day
- Sunday 20 August All of Those 24 hours fresh Breezes from West South West one Boat on Board of The Enterprize to help Drag for his anchor The other Two Boats Cruised Cut in The Whale and Lard and Chased More Whales To no Success at 9 P M Started Trinworks So Ends This day
- Monday 21 August All of Those 24 hours fresh Breezes from S West Fore Room Lard for Whales Chased To no Effect at one P M Coaled Down The Trinworks and man the Boats Went on Shore after 50 bbls of Matter and arrived To The Ship at 11 P M hoisted it in and Set Anchor Watches So Ends
- Tuesday 22 of August These 24 hours Moderate Weather at 7 A M Started fires and Commenced Boiling at 8 A M Lard for Cow & Calf gut fast and Kild her and Took her to the ship at 10 A M at 3 P M Lard again gut fast To one More whale and Kild him and Took him along side at 6 P M put on fluke rope and Took Supper and set Boiling watches

Near the Rosemarys Island on the Coast of New Holland 1842

- Wednesday
23 August Fore part of This day fresh Winds from East Latter part
Moderate Breezes from East at 8 A M hook on and commenced
Cutting in at 2 P M finished Cutting in Two Whales Cleard up
Decks and commenced Boilling So Ends This day
- Thursday
24 August Fore part of Those 24 hours fresh Breezes from East Latter
part Light ares from the Westward at 9 A M Lard
for Cow & calf gut fast and Hild them and Anchord
the Cow one Boat came on board and one Laid by the
Cow Whale at 6 1/2 P M Boats went and hook on and Towed
The Whale To the Ship arived along side at 8 1/2 P M
So Ends stowd down 45 bbls of oil and Boilling
- Friday
25 August Fore soon fresh Breezes from East after soon Light
ares from the Westward all hands imployed in setting
up Shooks and Boilling in The Fore soon after soon
Cut in the Whale & C at 7 P M started fires and com.
Boilling So Ends
- Saturday
26 August Fore part of This day fresh Breezes from the Eastward
Latter part Light ares from the Westward Lard one
Boat Chased Two Whales To no Effect at 9 A M Cold Down
Trinorks and commenced stowing down oil at 3 P M finished
stowing down 53 bbls at 7 P M started fires So Ends
- August 27
Sunday Those 24 hours fresh gales from the Eastward finished
Boilling at 9 A M Two Boats of Cruising for Whales
one Came on Board at 11 A M the other at 5 P M So Ends
- Monday
August 28 Middle part of This day fresh Winds from the Eastward
Fore & Latter parts Moderate all hands imployed stowd
down 42 bbls of oil in The Twendecks our Larbord Pot gave
out took it out and set The Deck Pot in it place So Ends
- Tuesday
August 29 This day fine Weather Several Whales in site Lard the Boats
Struck one and the iron Broak Darted to 3 More under Water
and Didnot fusen So Ends this day

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River at Anchor

- Wednesday
30 of August These 24 hours fresh Breezes from West South West
Fore noon stowed down 20 bbls in arther hole board
for Cow & calf gut fast Turn her up and Towd her
To the Ship at 5 P M Struck another and Towd So Ends
- Thursday
31 August Those 24 hours fresh gales from West South West
at one A M Cold all hands and hauled the Foresail
and put on Extra fluckrope at 7 A M hook on to the
Whale finished cutting at 10 A M board for Cow & Calf
gut fast and Hild her 10 Miles from the Ship and
She sunk Boats came aboard at 4 P M very rugged so ends
- Friday 1st
September First part of These 24 hours fresh gales from S West
Latter part Light Breeze from West at 10 A M one Boat
Went out where the Whale sunk and remain there all day The
other two Boat Chest two Whales To no Effect at 8 P M Started
Fiers and commenced Boilling
- Saturday
September 2 Fore part of Those 24 hours fresh gales from S S E
Boilling The Boat that went out to seek the Whale
that sunk Met with no success Cam onboard at 11 1/2
A M finished Boilling at 4 P M Paid ship Wm
Badger her oil Boat 14 Whale Tongs & 2 Lances so ends
- Sunday
September 3 This day pleasant Weather Fore noon board Struck
Cow & calf Turn them up Towd the Cow to the Ship
at Meridan After noon Cut her in &c So Ends
- Monday
September 4 This day Moderate Weather Struck Cow and calf Turn
them up Took Tow arrived Along Side at 4 P M at 7
P M commenced Boilling So Ends This day all Well
- Tuesday
September 5 Those 24 hours fine Weather Boilling at 7 A M board
Boats gut fast to Cow & calf Hild them and Towd the
Cow along Side at 9 A M fluck rope her and Hook on
to the Whale that lay along Side and commenced
Cutting finished cutting at Two P M So Ends Boilling

Near The Rosemarys Islands on The North West Coast of New Holland

Wednesday
Sept. 6

Fore part of This day fresh Winds from East & East
Latter part More Moderate The Ship M^r. Badger Boats
board struck Cow & calf my Boats went and help killed
them and Towed them to our ship hook on to the Whale
that lay longside and cut it in so Ends this day Boilling

Thursday
Sept. 7

First part of These 24 hours fresh Winds from East
Latter part Moderate Fore Noon Boilling and Stowing down
After Noon cut in The Whale and Went to Boilling so Ends

Friday
Sept. 8

This day Moderate Weather imployed in Boilling Fore Noon
board one Boat for Cow & calf Chased to no Effect After
Noon board another Boat for another Cow & calf gut fast
and killed Tern and Towed Cow to the ship at 6 P M and
lunk her along side hoisted Boats &c Paid Ship M^r. Badger
20 bbls of oil for that Whale that they Boat here so Ends

Saturday
Sept. 9

These 24 hours Moderate Weather finished Boilling at 11 A M
at 7 A M board for Cow & calf gut fast and killed them Towed
Cow to the ship at one P M Stowed down 7 Pipes of oil
Between Decks and cut in the Whale Went out to the Whale
that lunk and hold on the line to no Effect

Sunday
Sept. 10

Fore part of This day fresh Breezes from South East
at 7 A M Man the Windlass and hove in the Chain and
Man one Boat and hold up the Whale that lunk and
Took her alongside and Hook on and cut her in at
11 A M finished after Noon Cleared up Decks and Commence
Boilling Weather Moderate so Ends

Monday
Sept. 11

All of These 24 hours fresh Breezes from South East and
Clear Weather all hands imployed in Boilling and cooking
oil and setting up pipe shooks at 5 1/2 P M Brandt
Boats came and Took 20 bbls of oil that belong to them
and that Paid the Det of that Whale that my Boats
and shears Took together so Ends Ship M^r. Badger
Sailed for home with 1500 of Humphreys Oil and 900 of sperm

1448 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River at Anchor near the

Tuesday 12 This day fine pleasant weather all hands employed
of September in Boiling and stowing down oil Between Decks
finished at 2 P M Stowing down 67 bbls finished
Boiling at 7 P M So Ends this day Saw several Whales

Wednesday Those 24 hours pleasant weather all hands employed
13 September in Ships duty &c Lard one Boat for two Whales Chased
to no Effect Boat 720 lbs of Bread from Barque Arab of Fair
Haven. Broke out our Meat and Made preparation for
stowing down oil in the after hole So Ends this day

Thursday These 24 hours fine pleasant weather all hands employed
September 14 Stowed Down 45 bbls of oil Cot Cow & calf So Ends this day

Friday This day Moderate weather all hands employed Stowed
15 September down 2 pipes of oil in Between Decks and Wet hole and
Cut in the Whale that Lay Longside So Ends this day

Saturday Those 24 hours pleasant weather at 7 A M Lard for cow &
September 16 calf gut fast and Kild her and she Lunk had 2 Beasts
stove by her at 10 A M Commence Boiling

Sunday These 24 hours fresh Winds from West at 9 A M Sent
September 17 Two Boats ashore with 30 bbls of Casks for Water Stop and
Bail all there was and came onboard finished Boiling
at 2 P M Scraped of Decks &c Ship Prudent Sail to day
Barque Arab Likewise So Ends this day

Monday These 24 hours fresh gales from West to South West all
of September hands employed in Ships duty Ship Dragd 2 Miles to
the North East Man the Mandlapp how up the Anchor
found the Chan foul Cleard it and set go again So Ends

Tuesday Those 24 hours Moderate weather wind from the Westward
of September Stowed down 50 bbls oil Went on shore and Broast of 35 bbls
of Water So Ends this day

Wednesday This day fresh breezes from West all hands employe in sitting
20 of September up Rigen fore and Aft So Ends this day

Rosemary Islands on the North West Coast of New Holland P. Marble

Thursday
21 of Sept. All of these 24 hours fresh gales from West Fore soon all hands implor'd in Different Pubs at one P. M. Man The Hindlapp to Take our Anchor hove in Till within 20 fathom of the Anchor and Carried away our Pells to the Hindlapp and Started the after part of the Starboard Bit and onshipt the Starboard End of the Hindlapp Turn on rove one of the cutting Tackles and Last to the Chain and rode by that Made Wooden Pells for the Hindlapp So Ends Blowing fresh with a bad sea on

Friday 22
of September This day fresh gales from West to South West with a ruff sea on all hands Bizey repaired Waist Boat and set her on the Crains Scrip in Ship &c So Ends this day

Saturday
23 of Sept. These 24 hours fresh gales from South West at 10 A M Man the Hindlapp and Took our Anchor found the stock gon Made sail Laying of and on the Land

Sunday
24 Sept. This 24 hours Begins with fresh Breezes from N. W. Ship standing of and on the Land one Boat Cried on Board Ship Arabella Lenden a hand sweeping for her ^{South} Chain and Anchor came on board at 4 P. M. standing Long 116.39 E of and on the Land Through the right So Ends

Monday
September
th 25 These 24 hours fresh Breezes from West to South West standing of and on the Land at 3 P. M. Took Ship standing of N. W. By N. Bound to the Island of Tavar for Beeruter Wood and Matter at day Light Ship Arabella Close tie Lat 19.02 had Got her Chain and Anchor all hands implor'd

Tuesday 26
of September These 24 hours fresh Breezes from South steering S. W. in Company with Ship Arabella of day harbor Lat 17.30 all hands implor'd repairing Main Sail and other Tolly So Ends this day Smasing Wind Long 113.54

Wednesday
27 Sept. These 24 hours Moderate Breezes from S. East steering S. W. under all sail Bent the Main Sail the Hatch implor'd Arabella in site So Ends
Latitude in 16.26 South
Longitude in 112 53 East

Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Bound to Tavar

Thursday 28 Sept. These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from S East Coars & West Bent a new Fore sail setting up Shook's Cask Latter part on Shiped the Hindlapp Long 111.35 to repair it So Ends Ship Arabella in Site

Friday 29 of September This day fresh breezes from South East Coars & West fitted Hindlapp &c So Ends this day. Lat 13.50 Saw Finbacks & Hales Arabella in company Long 110.00

Saturday Sept. 30th These 24 hours pleasant breezes from South East steering N N By N Fore part had a gam with the Ship Arabella Latter part commenced Washing Ship Long in 106.53 to git of sum of the Humpback gurey So Ends all hands imployd

Sunday 1 of October These 24 hours fresh Winds from S East Coars N N By S finished Washing Ship &c So Ends Lat 10.33 Long 107.30

Monday 2 of October These 24 hours Moderate breezes from South East Coarse N N By S & the Hatch imployd in Ship duty So Ends Ship Arabella in company Lat in 9.09 Long in 106.25 East

Tuesday 3 of October These 24 hours fresh Winds from S East steering N N By N at 9 A M heavy Cloud raised from the North with Thunder and Lighting and in a few Minets the rain Board in Torrents Til 12 M Took in Topgalinsails Clued down Topsails Band from North N & Obly

Wednesday 4 of October First and Middle part of These 24 hours squally with rain running North at 6 PM Left to the Wind Making 3 hours Tacks through the sight Lat in 7.14 at 7 A M Saw the Island of Tava Wind from S East stood in for the Land Til 12 M and then Cep off N West So Ends Long in 105.36

Thursday 5 of October These 24 hours Commences with Light Winds from S East Coasting Long Shoar at 6 1/2 PM Left to the Wind on the Suter Tack Tava Head in Site Distance 10 Miles Baring N N

Friday 6 of October This day Moderate breezes from S East at 5 A M Cep of run down and Entered the strates of Sunda Lay of and on in the strates through the Night at 8 A M came to Anchor in Muc Bay Took Ashore 150 bbls of Casks for Watter So Ends

At anchor at New Bay Java Head I Marble

- Saturday 7 October This day Took of the Water Clean one side of the Ship and Painted it a gun onshore Cutting Wood so Ends
- Sunday 8 of October First part of These 24 hours Wooding latter part doing Nothing but plaining and hardly that so Ends this day
- Monday 9 October This day fresh breezes from East Head Ship and Clean her Starboard Sides and Painted them part of the Ship's Company onshore Wooding so Ends this day
- Tuesday 10 of October This day fresh Winds from East all hands employed in stowing down Wood and Water and Cutting and Bo^{ng} of Wood so Ends this day
- Wednesday 11 October This day Rainy Weather finished Stowing down Wood and Took all from the shore and got of 15 bbls of Water
- Thursday 12 October All hands employed at 8 A M got under Way Bound to Anger fore soon squally with rain Ship Arabella in Company
- Friday 13 of October Fore part of this day Moderate Breezes from South West at 7 P M heavy squalls of Wind from N N West with rain latter part Calm and light airs from East
- Saturday 14 October This day Winds variable Weather squally with rain Coast along the Java Shore through the straits of Sundra
- Sunday 15 October At 6 P M Came to Anchor at Anger 11 fathoms of Water at 8 A M one Watch Went on shore in Liberty so Ends
- Monday 16 October these 24 hours one Watch onshore the other on board tending to Ship duty stocked the Starboard Anchor so Ends
- Tuesday 17 of October These 24 hours one Watch onshore the other on board got of our recruits and got ready for sea at 8 A M commenced getting under Way at 11 A M got over Anchor Wind S West so Ends
- Wednesday 18 of October These 24 hours Moderate Breezes from South to South West Beatin down the strates Making very slow head Way so Ends

Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Bound off Fort Dolphin to Cruise

Thursday 19 Forepart of These 24 hours Moderate breezes from South to South
of October West Beating about the straits of Sunda Making slow head
Way So Ends this day

Friday 20 Fore part of This day Moderate Winds from S.W. West Through
of October the night the Wind hauled round to the Eastward and
Latt in 6.31 then we run out of The straits with a free sheet Latter part
Long 104.02 fresh Winds from South East Clears W by South at day light
Princes Island in site Distance 15 Miles Bearing S.E. East 50 E.

Saturday These 24 hours fresh breezes from South East steering W by
October 21 South squalls of rain plentiful So Ends this day S.W. by S

Sunday These 24 hours Light Wind and variable with squalls
October 22 of Rain steering West South West So Ends Latt in 7.25

Monday This day the Wind from all round the Compass and
October 23 steady rain vary. Bad sea all up in heaps the Watch
imployd in Brasin the yards around &c Latt. and Long. rain

Tuesday 24 These 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. East steering W by S
of Oct. 1848 under all sail Weather Cloudy with ruff sea heaving from South
So Ends this day Latitude in 8.20 South

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
October 25 at 5 P.M. Took a squall out from North with rain at 7
Latt in 9.00 P.M. Wind changed back S.E. East and sea raining Middle
Long in 94.16 and Latter parts fresh breezes from S.E. East steering W.S.W.

Thursday These 24 hours swashing breezes from S.E. East steering
October 26 West South West under Topgallinsails So Ends this day
Latitude in 10.12 South Longitude in 91.20 East

Friday 27 All of These 24 hours fresh gales from S.E. by S steering
of October W.S.W. Weather squally with small showers of rain So Ends
Latt in 11.21

Saturday These 24 hours fresh gales from S.E. East steering
October 28 West South West under Topgallinsails So Ends
Latt in 12.44 Long in 85.47

For sperm Whales and from there home I Marble

- Sunday 29 Those 24 hours fresh gales from S E steering S West
October By West under Topgalsails So Ends Lat in 14.13 Long 83.28
- Monday 30 All of These 24 hours smashing breezes from S East
October steering S W By West Lat in 16.01 Long in 80.57 East
- Tuesday 31 These 24 hours fresh Breezes from S East steering
October W by West So Ends Lat in 17.03 Long in 78.13
- Wednesday All of Those 24 hours fresh gales from S by South steering
October 32 from W by S to W S W So Ends Lat in 18.30 Long in 75.31
- Thursday These 24 hours fresh gales from S E to S East course
November 2 West South West Through the night under double reef sails
So Ends the Weather squally with rain. Lat in 19.36 Long in 73.00
- Friday 3 Fore part of These 24 hours fresh breezes from S East
November Latter part Moderate steering West S West at 12 M sent down
Long in 70.21 Main Topsail and sent anew one So Ends Lat in 20.50
- Saturday All of Those 24 hours fresh breezes from S E S steering
4th November West to W by South So Ends Lat in 21.31 Long in 67.13 East
- Sunday 5 These 24 hours fresh breezes from S East steering West
of November Lat in 21.49 Long in 64.42 So Ends this day no fish
- Monday These 24 hours Moderate breezes from South to S E with
November 6 small squalls of rain steering West half North So End No Obbs
- Tuesday 7 Those 24 hours Light Winds East by South steering W by
of November North at 7 A M hald fore Topsail Commenced repairing
it So Ends Lat in 22.21 South Long in 60.03 East
- Wednesday 8 Those 24 hours Moderate breezes from E by South steering W by
of November the Hatch imployed repairing sails So Ends Lat in 22.30 L 58.0
- Thursday These 24 hours Light Winds and Calms steering W S W
9 November the Hatch imployed in Repairing sails So Ends this day
Lat in 22.31 South Long in 56.35

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising

- Friday, 10 These 24 hours Moderate breezes from East & East steering
of November West & West at 6 A M hald up S M at 10 A M finished
reparing sails So Ends This day Lat in 21.47 Long in 55.25
- Saturday 11 This day Commences with fresh breezes from East at 2 P M
of November raised sperm Whales board got fast and killed him Took him
to the ship at 4 P M got ready for cutting at Dark at 5 A M
Lat in 21.36
Long in 54.30
- Sunday 12 This day Commences with fresh breezes from E & East with
of November heavy swell on finished cutting at 6 P M at 7 1/2 P M started
Lat in 22.15
Long in 54.23
- Monday 13 This day Begins with Light Winds from East Standing
of November to the South Boilling head finished the head at 11 P M
Lat in 22.30
Long in 54.22
- Tuesday 14 These 24 hours Commences with Light winds from East
of November Standing to the North Boilling at one A M bore ship to
Lat 22.32
Long 54.30
- Wednesday 15 This day Begins with Moderate breezes from East at one
of November P M board 2 Boats for 2 sperm Whales gave Chase to 50
Lat 22 11
Long 54.30
- Effect came Aboard at 3 1/2 P M Turn on Heat hole and
Cooperd what oil that headet one sail in site steering
down oil to the Westward Latter part Commenced stowing down in
the After hole Standing to the North under Double reef
sails So Ends this day

Between Burbon and Mattergasker P Marble 1840

- Thursday 16 This day Being with Light Winds from the Eastward
of November finished stowing down 70 bbls of oil saw sperm Whales
Latt 22.135 board for them but to late came on board at Dark
Long in 54.40 rather part the Hatch employed in Ships duty so ends
- Friday 17 These 24 hours Moderate Weather Light Winds
of November from East the Hatches employed in different jobs
Latt 22.51 So Ends this day 80 fish Long in 54.45
- Saturday 18 These 24 hours Light Winds and Calms at 5 A saw sperm
November Whales board struck two and killed them took them to the
Ship at 10 A M took Breakfast Hook on commenced cutting
so Ends this day Latt in 23.02
- Sunday 19 These 24 hours Moderate Weather at Dark had the Whales
of November Heads of and Body in but the Hatch and commenced boiling
fore noon took in one head and the Trunk of the other so Ends
Boiling Latt in 23.10 Long in 54.34 East
- Monday 20 These 24 hours Light airs and Calms hook on to that Case
of November and bail it Cut up Trunks and took Supper but the
Latt in 23.06 Hatch Middle and latter parts Light Breezes from S East
So Ends Boiling head oil
- Tuesday 21 These 24 hours Light Breezes from S East with Large Sea heavy
of November from S West finished Boiling out the head at 6 P M commenced
Latt 23.06 on the body latter part the body was blasted Bad Iron on and
Long 54.45 thisted it out of the blubber run and cut it into bore pieces
so End this day ship under Double reef Main topsail and Fore
sail & Tib stay parted
- Wednesday 22 These 24 hours Commences with Light Winds from S East
November standing to the South all hand employed in Boiling at 6 P M
Latt 23.13 the Larbord Tri Pot busted but did but little damage could
Down Tri Rops blubber was blasted so bad that concluded to
Mince it and set it run out and scald the oil Middle part
Hatches employed in taking care oil and Mince in latter
part employed in Coopering oil for stowing down and Wet
hole &c so Ends this day

1845 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruise for Spinn

Thursday This day Begins with Light Winds from S & E Ship
23 November under Double reef sail all hands employd put down
35 bbls of oil between Decks Scalded that oil that run
Latt 23.48 out of the Blubber and hove over board the latter at 6 P M
and wore ship to the north latter part put down 75 bbls
between Decks so Ends this day

Friday 24 Those 24 hours Light Breezes and calms standing to the
of November North the Watch employd in ship duty Latt in 23.21 South

Saturday These 24 hours Moderate Weather Wind all round the
25 November Compass Latitude and Longitude Cloudy so Ends

Sunday All of These 24 hours Light Breezes from S E to East
26 November Standing to the North so Ends Latt in 23.15 North

Monday All of Those 24 hours Moderate Weather Wind from S East
27 November Standing to the North and West Latt in 22.40 Long 53.37

Tuesday These 24 hours fresh gales from N E East and squally
28 November under short sail Latt in 23.11 Long in 54.10

Wednesday All of Those 24 hours fresh gales from North to South on
29 of November the Westward Board ship under short sail so Ends this day
Latt in 23.54 South Long. in 53.41 East of Greenwich

Thursday First part of These 24 hours fresh gales from South
November 30 Middle and latter parts Moderate Wind from East at
Latt in 23.09 Mid Night wore ship to the North at day light made
Long 53.35 all sail so Ends Got plenty of Dolphin Watch employd

Friday 1st First part of Those 24 hours Clear Weather latter part
December Thick and rainy Wind from N E East so End as Obly

Saturday These 24 hours Moderate Breezes from N E W Standing
2 December to the South and West at Dark Shorten sail for the
night at Daylight made sail Weather pleasant so Ends
Latt in 22.57 South Long in 53.00 East

To The Eastward of Muttergasker & Marble Murster

- Sunday 3 First part of These 24 hours Calms and Light Breezes
of December with squalls of rain accomped with Thunder Wind
No Obs variable Latter part fresh Breeze from S by West and
Thick Weather Standing to the Westward So Ends
- Monday 4 These 24 hours Light Winds and Calms Standing to the
of December Westward So Ends Lat in 23.11 South Long in 51.15 East
- Tuesday 5 These 24 hours fresh Breezes from South to S East
of December Working to the South and West So Ends Lat in 23.51
- Wednesday 6 First part of These 24 hours fresh Breezes and Clear
December Weather steering S by West at 6 P M sprake Bark
No Obs Dove of New London 25 Months out 800 bbls of Spinn
Middle and Latter parts fresh gales from East
Ship under short sail Weather Thick and rainy
So Ends in Company with Bark Dove
- Thursday 7 These 24 hours fresh gales from East to S East
of December hove In under short sail heading to the S Westward
No Obs heavy squalls of rain So Ends this day
- Friday 8 All of Those 24 hours fresh gales S East to S East
of December Standing to the S Westward under Close reef Main Top
Lat in 24.47 Sail and Spencers with plenty of rain So Ends
- Saturday 9 These 24 hours Moderate Weather Wind S by West
of December at one P M Made sail Bore ship into the Eastward
Lat 24.48 Saw a sail standing to the Westward at 6 P M
Long 49.03 nor ship into the Westward Latter part Made all
sail at 10 A M saw Spinn Whales going to windward
quick to fast to chase So Ends this day
- Sunday 10 All of Those 24 hours Moderate Weather Wind from
of December South to East S East at one P M Jack ship to the
Lat 25.19 Eastward at 6 P M Jacked to the S Westward at Dark
Long 48.49 Shorten sail for the night at Day Light Made
sail at 10 A M steering S West So Ends this day

Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Cruising for Whales

Monday These 24 hours Commences with Light Winds from
 11 December E By South steering West by Compass Middle part
 held to by the Wind shorten sail latter part Made
 sail steering West fresh breeze from East so Ends

Tuesday These 24 hours fresh gales from East steering N by E
 12 of Dec. Middle part held to by the Wind heading to the South
 Lat 27.37 Latter part steering N by E Made sail set Fore Topmast
 Long 46.37 steering sail so Ends this day No fish

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with fresh Breezes from East
 13 of Dec. steering N by E under all sail Middle and Latter parts
 Lat 28.46 the Weather hazy set Topgallinsails or rather steering
 Long 44.33 sails and Main Rival so Ends this day Saw Fin
 Back Whales

Thursday These 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from
 Dec 14 E by East steering N by South under all sail
 Lat 29.26 Middle and Latter parts the Winds variable with rain
 Long 43.08 so Ends this day hauling Down steering sails and setting
 them again

Friday These 24 hours Commences with Light Winds and Clear
 of December weather steering N by South Middle and Latter parts
 Lat 29.51 the same the Watches implord in Ships Duty

Saturday These 24 hours Begins Light air from E by S
 December Corse N by S by Compass the Watch Bisy
 16 Middle and Latter parts Wind held around to North
 so Ends this day Lat in 30.28 Long in 41.38

Sunday These 24 hours Light Winds and Calms in the
 December Beginning from N by E Middle and Latter
 17 parts Calms so Ends Lat in 30.51 Long in 41.48

Monday These 24 hours Moderate Breezes from the Eastward
 December steering West the Watch implord to worke on
 18 rigging so Ends Lat in 31.47 Long in 40.32

Whales or Makin passage from Muttergasker Towards Home 1821

- Tuesday 19 of December First part of These 24 hours Moderate Breezes from N N East
Course West Middle part squally with rain Wind halling around
to the Westward at 6th Wind changed to S West Tacked ship
Latt in 32.43 to the North at 7 A M heavy squalls from S West Double
reef the Topsails split the Tib took it in Bent a new
one So Ends Wind N N Weather Clear Turned the reef out
of the Topsails
- Wednesday 20 December All of Those 24 hours Light Winds from N to N N
steering to the N and West the Watch employed
sitting Wigen So Ends Latt in 31.47 Long in 37.29
- Thursday 21 December All of These 24 hours Moderate Breezes from East to N E
steering N by South under all sail So Ends this day
Latt in 32.38 Long in 36.02 East
- Friday 22 of December First part of These 24 hours fresh Breezes from N N East
steering N by South at 8 P M Took heavy squall from
South West with Thunder and Lighning with rain Took in
Latt 33.25 all sail and went allround the compass with heavy squalls
Morning Made sail up off N by South Weather Clear Wind
Long 35.05 North West to S West at 10 A M Tacked ship to the
N West So Ends Watch employed
- Saturday December 23 All of Those 24 hours Moderate Breezes from S to S East
steering West by South under all sail Watch employed
Latt in 34.18 South Long in 34.20 East So Ends this day
- Sunday 24 Dec: First part of These 24 hours Moderate Breezes from North
Middle part Wind lanted to West freshen to a gale Took
in all sail but Clost reef Main Topsail and pencers
and staysails So Ends this day No Obp
- Monday 25 of December All of Those 24 hours fresh gales from West to N N N
Sailing hove To under short sail heading to the North
So Ends this day Latt in 33.48 Long in 32.20 East

1848 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Making a passage

Tuesday First part of These 24 hours fresh gales from West Middle
26 Decem part the Wind Moderated down to a whole sail breeze main
Latt 33.31 Sail Latter part Calm at 10 A M Light are sprung up
Long 32.09 from North East squared the yards steering N by South

Wednesday This 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from N East
December 27 steering to the S Westward the Wind freshen into a gale
Latt 34.25 held to N East at one A M luff the Wind under
Long 31.47 Close reef Main Topsail heaving to the E S E Turn up
Starboard Post &c at 9 A M the Wind Calmed to N West
at 10 to West Fore ship to the S S West so Ends fresh gales

Thursday These 24 hours all kinds of Weather Wind from the
December 28 Westward strong breezes and light with a durable large
Long 32.04 swell coming from West so Ends this day Latt in 34.53

Friday 29 All of Those 24 hours Moderate breezes from West the weather
of December Clear and squally the Watch employed in ships duty so Ends
Latt in 35.01 South Long in 31.36 East

Saturday These 24 hours Commences with light breezes from N East
30 Dec Middle part fresh Latter part Moderate cover West so Ends
Sent a new Mainsail Latt in hazy Weather watch employed

Sunday First part of Those 24 hours Moderate breezes from
31 December the North Middle part light are from the Westward
Latt 36.21 Latter part the Wind Calmed to S West steering N S W

Monday These 24 hours Commences with Moderate Winds from N S W
th 1 of Jan steering N West under all sail one sail in site so Ends
1849

Tuesday All of Those 24 hours Light Winds from S W to S East
Jan th 2 steering N West the Watch employed in Different Jobs
past a ship steering to the Eastward so Ends this
Day Latt in 36.02 Long in 27.28 East

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with fresh gales from the
Tuesday 3 Jan Westward standing to the South West under short sail
Latt 35.27 Middle part more moderate Latter part light are from
Long 24.33 the Eastward steering West North West so Ends

Jwards St. Helena 1849 January J. Murble

Thursday First and Middle parts fresh Breezes from S East
Pan: th 4 Steering N N W Latter part Wind Worked around to
Sgt in 36.04 the Westward and blowd fresh Duck to the North
Long in 21.42 one sail in site bound to the Westward So Ends

Friday These 24 hours all Kinds of Weather Wind from
Pan: th 5 all around the house one sail in site So Ends

Saturday These 24 hours fresh gales from North to North West
Pan: th 6 with heavy squalls at Midnight the wind parted
Long 20.22 in a heavy squall to N N West wore ship to the North
East F.R.C.R. very ruff sea on So Ends this day Lat in 36.27 South

Sunday Those 24 hours Moderate Breezes and Calms Working to
th 7 Pan: the North and West So Ends Lat 35.50 Long in 19.34 East

Monday These 24 hours Light Winds and Calms standing to the
th 8 Pan: North and West Wind from West at 10 A M saw
Cape Magullas So Ends the Watch imployd Lat in 35.15

Tuesday 9 These 24 hours Moderate Breezes from S West Steering
th Pan: to the North and West under all sail one sail in
Long 16.26 Site So Ends the Watch imployd Lat in 34.24

Wednesday Those 24 hours fresh Winds from S West Steering N N W
th 10 Pan: under all sail the Watch imployd to Work on the rizen
So Ends saw one sail Lat in 32.41 South Long in 14.13 East

Thursday First and Middle parts fresh Breezes from South
th 11 Pan: Latter part Light aep from N N W Steering N N W
Lat in 29.49 one sail steering the Chain So Ends the Watches
Long in 10.15 imployd fitting rizen

Friday 12 Those 24 hours Moderate Winds N N W to South
of Pan: Steering N N West the Watches imployd in
fitting rizen So Ends this day Lat 31.09 Long 11.55

Saturday First part of These 24 hours Light Winds from N West
13 Pan: Middle and Latter parts Wind from N N West heading
Lat 28.30 into the N East one sail in site Long in 7.59 East

1849 Ship Gold Hunter of Fall River Bound for

Sunday First part of these 24 hours Light breeze from N N West
th 14 Pan. at 7 P M the Wind Changed to South in a Squall
Lat in 26.54 with Sun rain & squall the yards Coars N N W
Set steering Sails a Lo and left the Wind freshen
to a fine Breeze Middle and Latter parts So Ends

Monday These 24 hours fresh gale from S East steering
th 15 Pan. N N West the Watches imployd in Ships duty
Lat 25.16 So Ends one sail in site steering N N W Long 5.47

Tuesday These 24 hours fresh gale from S East steering N N W
16 of Pan. under all sail sent down Mizzen Topsail to repair So Ends
Latitude in 23.47 South Longitude in 3.47 East

Wednesday All of these 24 hours fresh Breezes from S East Coars
17th Pan. N N West finished Mizzen Topsail and Bent it & C
Lat 22.22 Latter part the Watch imployd Taring riggen & C
Long 1.37 So Ends one sail steering N N West in site

Thursday These 24 hours Moderate Winds from S East
18th Pan steering N N West under all sail the Watch imployd
So Ends Lat in 21.12 South Long in 00.03 West

Friday 19 All of these 24 hours Moderate Breezes from South East
of Pan. at 7 P M altered the Coars to N by West So Ends
Long 1.16 W the Watch imployd to work on riggen Lat in 19.44

Saturday These 24 hours Light Winds from S East steering
20th Pan. N by West at 7 P M took in steering Sails at 6 A M
Set them again the Watch imployd Taring riggen
So Ends Lat in 18.48 Long in 2.16 West

Sunday All of these 24 hours Moderate Breezes from S East
21st Pan. steering N by W West two sail in site steering the
Long 3.12 Same Coars So Ends this day Lat in 17.48 South

Monday 22 These 24 hours Light breeze from S East to E S E Coars
th 22 Pan. N by W H spoke two Merchant Man Bound to St. Helena
So Ends the Watch imployd Lat 16.49 South

St. Helena At anchor at St. Helena P. Marble

Tuesday
23th Jan: Those 24 hours Moderate Breezes from N East steering
N by West at 5 A saw the Island of St. Helena
rite a Heed at 11 A M roost up Chances and Bent them
So Ends This day

Wednesday
24 Jan: At 4 P M Came To Anchor in 21 fathoms of Water
in the Roadstead of St. Helena hauled sails received the
visits &c

1853 Journal on Board Barque A Houghton

July
th 2th

Remarks

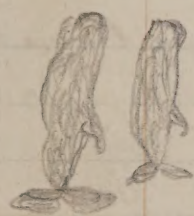
On Board Saturday at five A M Made
Anchor and went to sea with A light
breeze from North stood Anchors &
all hands imployed in fitting Boats &c
Latitude in 41.00 North Long 71.17 West

July 3th

Remarks on Board Sunday

These 24 hours Commences with Light
Winds from S West and Clear weather
Course S E By S at 6 P M Chose Watches
and Boats Crews at 7 P M set the watch
Latter part Light airs and Calms several
sail in site so Ends Latt in 39.45 N
Long in 69 35 W

Monday July 4th Remarks on Board



These twenty four hours Commences
with light airs from South west
steering S E By South Board took two black fish
Latter part fresh breeze from S East heading
East all hands imployed in Ships duty
so Ends this day Latt in 40.08 N
Long in 66.43 W

Tuesday July 5th All of these 24 hours fresh gales
from S West steering S E under reef sails
Moon Obb

Wednesday July 6th All these 24 hours Moderate
Gales from S W heading S East so Ends
Latt in 37.51 N
Long in 58.28 W

Thursday July 7 Fore part fresh Breezes from S W
Latter part moderate heading to the
Eastward Boiled the blubber of two black
fish so Ends this day
Latt in 37.15 N
Long in 55.04 W

1853 Journal on Board Barque A Houghton

Friday July 8th All of these 24 hours fine
Weather heading to the S East all
hands imployd in ship duty
Lat in 35,00 N
Long in 53 24

Saturday July 9th This day fine Weather Light
winds from S West heading to the S E
All hands imployd in ships duty so Ends
Lat in 33,45 N
Long in 52,28 West

Sunday July 10th All of this day Calms and
Light ares heading South so Ends
Lat in 33,20 N
Long in 53,43 W

Monday July 11th First part Calms one sail in site
Latter part Light Winds from East one
sail in site saw Grampases so Ends
Lat in 32,36 N
Long in 53,29 W

Tuesday July 12th All of these 24 hours Moderate
Winds from S East and Clear Weather so Ends
Lat in 33,49 North
Long in 53 04 West

Wednesday July 13th First part Light winds from
South And pleasant weather all hands busy
Latter part fresh Breezes from South and
squally with rain so Ends this day
Lat in 33,55 N
Long in 32,39 W

Thursday July 14th All of this day fresh Breeze
from S E & squally weather so Ends
Lat in 33,11 North
Long in 53,04 West

1853 Journal onboard Bark A Houghton Fall River

July 15th Friday All of this day fresh gales from S E East with squalls at 4 o'clock P.M. saw Large white Matter 10 miles off to windward latter part past a whaling schooner heading to the S West So Ends this day
Lat in 33.15 North
Long in 53.32 West

Saturday July the 16th These 24 hours fresh Breezes from S E East Cruising under double reef sails three sail in site so Ends
Lat in 32.40 N
Long in 54.17 W

Sunday July the 17th All of these 24 hours moderate Breezes from S E East so Ends this day
Lat in 32.36 N

Monday July 18th Those 24 hours fresh winds from S E standing to the South so Ends this day
Lat in 31.13 N
Long in 54.09 W

Tuesday July 19th This day fresh winds from E S E at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Rathchild of Boston 11 months out 200 bbls of sperm oil Capt. came onboard had 4 gam &c
Ship
Lat in 32.22 N
Long in 53.48 W

Wednesday July 20th all sorts of weather this 24 hours wind from S East two Whalmen in site so Ends
Lat in 33.04 North
Long in 53.14 West

Thursday July 21th This 24 hours Light Breezes and Calms heading to the North & East so Ends this day
Lat in 33.26 N
Long in 52.48 W

1 1853 Journal onboard Bark A Houghton

Friday July 22th This day Calms and Light are
standing to the North & East two sail
in site So Ends this day
Lat in 33.43 N
Long in 52.33 W

Saturday July 23th All of Those 24 hours
Light are and Calms standing
into the Northward & Eastward at 5^h P.M.
saw Black Fish board to no Effect spoke
one of the Boats of the Brig Fern of Beverly
So Ends this day Lat in 34.04 N
Long in 51.53 W

Sunday July 24th Those 24 hours Light are and
Calms working to the Eastward
So Ends this day Lat in 34.08 N
Long in 51.37 W

Monday July 25th All of these 24 hours Light are
And Calms heading to the Eastward
Lat in 34.14 N
Long in 51.07 W

Tuesday July 26th These 24 hours Commences with
Light are from North standing to the
Eastward latter part squalls with rain
three sail in site So Ends this day
Lat in 33.24 N
Long in 49.47 W

Wednesday July 27th All of Those 24 hours smart
breeze from E by N standing
to the S E East Ships Company employed
Lat in 32.06 N
Long in 49.06 W

Thursday July 28th Those 24 hours fresh Breezes from
E N E standing to the S E so Ends this day
Lat in 31.00 N Long in 47.55 W

1853 Journal onboard Bark A Houghton of Fall River

Remarks

July 29th Friday These 24 hours Moderate Breezes from
the Eastward standing to the Eastward so ends
Lat in 30.40 N
Long in 47.34 W

Saturday July 30th These 24 hours Light ares from
NE standin to the N N W at one o'clock
spoke the Barque Peri of New Bedford 19 months
out 170 sperm and past the Brig Murch
so ends
Lat in 31.15 N
Long in 48.14 W

Sunday July 31th First part Light ares and Calms
Latter part Light Breezes from
West steering NE by East spoke the
Bark Sea Fox of Westport 26 Months out
550 blbp of sperm several Whalers in site
Lat in 31.36 N
Long in 47.30 W

Monday August 1st These 24 hours fresh Breezes from
West working to the Eastward at 5 P.M.
past a Rack so ends this day 5 whalers in site
Lat in 31.48 N
Long in 46.05 W

Tuesday August 2nd These 24 hours fresh winds
from the Westward working to the
Eastward two Whale Barks in site so ends
Lat in 32.11 N
Long in 44.30 W

Wednesday August 3rd These 24 hours Begins with
strong winds from West working to the
Eastward one sail in site
Middle & latter part heavy squalls
with rain so ends this day no fish
Lat in 32.01 N
Long in 43.09 W

1853 Remarks onboard Bark A Houghton

Thursday August 4th All of these 24 hours moderate
Weather working to the Eastward
So Ends this day Lat in 32,06 N
Long in 42,49 W

Friday August 5th These 24 hours Light airs and
Calms with small showers of rain
So Ends this day Lat in 32,08 N
Long in 42,41 W

Saturday August 6th First part Calms Middle
part rainey Latter part Light wind
from West standing to the North
Lat in 33,05 N
Long in 42,41 W

Sunday August 7th These 24 hours Light airs
from all around heading to the
Eastward So Ends this day no fish in site
Lat in 33,10 N
Long in 42,08 W

Monday August 8th All of These 24 hours Light
Winds from North standing
to the Eastward So Ends this day
Lat in 33,00 North
Long in 41,34 West

Tuesday August 9th Fore part of These 24 hours
Light breeze from North standing
to the Eastward Latter part fresh breeze from
N East with small showers of rain standing
to the ESE so Ends this day
Lat in 33,34 N
Long in 40,00 W

Wednesday August 10th First part fresh gales from
NNE standing to the SE at 7 P.M.
Lat in 34,00 more ship to the North and shorten sail for the
Long 40,17, Night latter part moderate mail sail so Ends

1853 Burke A Houghton of Fall River Mass

Thursday August 11th Fore part Moderate Breezes
from E. N. E. standing to the north
Latter part Calms so Ends this day
Lat in 34.25 North
Long in 40.24 West

Friday August 12th First part of these 24 hours Calms
And light airs from S. W. Gorse N. E.
Latter part fresh Breezes from N. West with
squalls standing to the N. East so Ends
Lat in 35.23 N
Long in 39.37 W

Saturday August 13th First part of these 24 hours
Light airs from north standing
to the Eastward Ship Company employed
Latter part Calms so Ends this day very hot
Lat in 35.15 N
Long in 38.30 W

Sunday August 14th First part of These 24 hours
Calms and light airs from the westward
Latter part fresh Breezes from N. West
steering to the N. East so Ends
Lat in 36.32 N
Long in 37.31 W

Monday August 15th These 24 hours fresh winds
from S. W. steering to the N. E. East
Lat in 38.52 N
Long in 36.31 West

Tuesday August 16th All of These 24 hours fresh winds
from N. N. W. and thick smoky weather
saw whale Bark at 7 o'clock A. M. saw sperm
Whales going quick to windward Load Two
Boats gave chase to no Effect Boat came
onboard at 9 A. M. so Ends
Lat in 39.22 N
Long in 35.47 W



1853

Bark A Houghton of Fall River

Tuesday August 17th First part of These 24 hours
 Moderate Gales from West with rain
 Latter part Light winds from N E By North
 heading to the East one sail in site so
 Lat in 39.32 N
 Long in 35.24 West

Thursday August 18th These 24 hours Light winds
 from North steering to the East so ends
 Lat in 39.32 N
 Long in 33.35 West

Friday August 19th This 24 hours fresh Breezes
 from North & squally with rain
 steering to the Eastward so ends this
 day Brock out Water Lat in 39.56 N
 Long in 30.48 W

Saturday August 20th All of These 24 hours fresh
 winds from North with squalls at 2 1/2 Oh
 Clock P M saw the Island of Flores one
 of the Western Islands at 10 Oh Clock A M
 took the Bark Iowa of Fair Haven stand
 to the N W under short sail so ends this
 day
 Lat in 39.26 N
 Long in 31.05 W

Sunday August 21th These 24 hours Moderate wind
 from North to N N W Cruising of Flores
 so ends two sail in site
 Lat & Longitude Flores

Monday August 22th All of These 24 hours Moderate
 Winds from N West with rain and fog
 Cruising of Flores four Whalers in site
 Saw plenty of Grampas Whales so ends this day
 Lat in 38.56 N
 Long in 30.44 West

1853 Bark A Houghton of Fall River

Tuesday August 23th This 24 hours Light winds and
From North and squally heading
to the Eastward til 11 o'clock A.M. and then
Tacked Ship to the Westward saw large white
matter of the weather Beam So Ends
No Obls

Wednesday August 24th These 24 hours Moderate
Winds from North working to the Eastward
the Island of Fayal in site three whalers
in site So Ends this day No Obls

Thursday August 25th First part Light winds from
N.N.W steering S.E. run down
on the West side of the Island of Fayal at
7 o'clock wore ship of shore to the Westward
and shorten sail for the night four whalers
in site and one sea steamer steering
W. West Latter part Thick squally weather
at 7 o'clock A.M. wore ship stood in for
the Island of Fayal several sail in site so ends

Friday August 26th First part of These 24 hours Moderate
Winds from West standing to the South
at 7 o'clock P.M. spoke the Bark Chancelot
of New Bedford 20 months out 450 bbls of sperm
Capt. Hosemar came on board and spent the
Evening &c Latter part Moderate gales from
West Bark standing, not under short sail
So Ends this day
Lat in 38.00 N
Long in 29.10 W

Saturday August 27th All of These 24 hours Moderate
gales from West & West with Thunder and
lighting and rain Bark under short sail work
ing to the North so Ends this day
Lat in 38 40 North
Long in 29.00 West

1853 On Board Barque A Houghton

Sunday August 28th First part Moderate gales from North West standing to the N & W under short sail latter part Moderated down Wind Changed to N East Bark heading to the N West under all sail So Ends

Lat in 38.35 N
Long in 19.57 West

Monday August 29th First part of These 24 hours light Winds from N E heading to N & W latter part fresh winds from E & S heading North the Island of Flores in site 6 Whalers in site So Ends this day No Obbs

Tuesday August 30th These 24 hours Moderate Winds from N E working up to the Island of Flores at 7 Oh Clock A M went ashore with one Boat for Potatoes & Onions &c So Ends this day

Wednesday August 31st These 24 hours Light winds from South at 6 1/2 Oh Clock P M Boat of 30 bbls of Potatoes & 12 bbls of Onions and 4 doz pumpkins Apples & Grapes &c at 10 Oh Clock P M got through taking on board the recruits and squared the yard steering N E by S at 6 Oh Clock A M hald up E & S East the Hatch employd in picking over potatoes & Onions and stowing them in the pens the Bark Afton in site So Ends

Lat in 39 58 North

Thursday Sept: 1 These 24 hours fresh winds from S & West heading to the S East in Company with the Bark Afton of New Bedford at 7 Oh Clock Am Ste. George & Graciosa in site and the Island of Fayal also the Weather thick with rain So Ends peak of Pico Baring South distance 39 Miles So Ends

Lat in 39.06 N
Long in 28.28 W

1853 Remarks onboard Bark A Houghton of Fall River

Friday Sept. 2th First part fresh Breezes from West heading N N W under short sail Bark Atton in site Latter part light Winds from S W to North with rainy Weather four Whalers in site at Meridan Spock the Brig Anawan of Mattapoisett 16 months out 150⁰ So End heading down for Fayal

Saturday Sept. 3th First part of These 24 hours Light ares and Calms being of West side of Fayal in Company with Bark Atton of New Bedford & Bark S D Chace of Beveley Captains on board past the Dawning Latter part Wind from S to S W worked round on South side of the Island at End

Sunday Sept. 4th All of these 24 hours fresh Breezes from West at one Oh Clock past the Bark ~~Atton~~ Bound to Boston at 5 Oh Clock P M hald our main Topsail to the mast and hoard one Boat and went on Shore at Fayal and landed Letters and Shipped Mr Hart Came on board at 7 Oh Clock P M squered our yards steard out to the North of the Island for the Night Latter part working to the S and East several Whalers in site so Endp this day Lat 38.50 Long 28.26

Monday Sept. 5th First & Middle parts light winds & Calms Latter part fresh Breezes from S W West working to the Eastward down through the passage between St. George & Graso the Island of Tersarah in site so End at Meridan Spock the Bark Atton of New Bedford I Went on Board so Endp this day

1853 Remarks on Board Bark A Houghton

Tuesday Sept: 6th These 24 hours fresh Breezes from South standing to the Eastward with A heavy swell coming from N West Bark Atter in site so Ends

Latt in 38.48
Long in 28.28

Wednesday Sept: 7th First part Moderate Breezes from South to S W Standing to the Eastward til 6 oh Clock PM and then Tacked ship to the Westward at 4 oh Clock PM Spoke the Bark Atter of New Bedford Capt: Archer came on board took Tea with me and had A sociable Chat went on board at 8 PM Latter part fresh winds from N West standing to the Westward under reef sails so Ends

Latt in 38.54 North

Thursday Sept: 8th First part of these 24 hours Commences with Fresh gales from S W to N West at 5 PM Closed reefed the Topsails and Took in Fore sail & wore ship to the South & East gut every thing snug for A storm Saw A ship steering N East Middle and latter parts the ^{winds} from North ship heading to the South & West under short sail 2 sail in site so Ends very ruff sea running

Latt in 37.58 North
Long in 27.06 West

Friday Sept: 9th First part Moderate gales from North Middle & latter parts Moderate weather wind from West N West Cruising the Islands in site so Ends

Latt in 38.19 N
Long in 27.44 W

Saturday Sept: 10 First part Moderate Breezes from West standing to the South latter part fresh Breezes from N W with squalls heading South By Compas under single reef Topsails one sail in site so Ends

Latt in 36.38 N
Long in 27.01 W

1453 Remarks On Board Bark A Houghton

Sunday Sept: 11th These 24 hours Commences with the wind
Blowing from N^W Ship heading South
at 7 A M. wind hald round N East
in A squall Ship headed up N West
So Ends the wind blowing fresh with squalls
Lat in 35.49 N

Monday Sept: 12th First part of These 24 hours the wind blowing
fresh from N East heading S W West Middle and
Latter parts Moderated down wind hald round
to East Broak out After hole for Beef & Pork
started Two bbls so Ends Lat in 36.28 N
Long in 28.39 W

Tuesday Sept: 13th All of These 24 hours fine pleasant
weather wind from N West steering N E
the Watches to worke on the rigging. &c
Lat in 37.31 N
Long in 28.40 W

Wednesday Sept: 14th These 24 hours Moderate Weather
Wind from N West Standing in towards
the Island of Pico one sail in site so Ends
Lat in 38.10 N
Long in 28.41 West

Thursday Sept: 15th First part of These 24 hours winds Light
from N West stood into the passage between Fayal
and Pico saw two ships being of Fayal at
7 P M Tacked ship of to the S W Middle and
Latter part Light aye and Calm the Land in site
So Ends this day Lat in 38.00 North

Friday Sept: 16th These 24 hours wind from the S E and
moderate weather Standing in towards the Island
of Fayal So Ends this day.

1853 Remarks on Board Bark A Houghton of Fall River

Saturday Sept: 17th all of these 24 hours light breeze and sun
Calms at 3 o'clock P.M. Manned A Boat and landed
at Fayal to land letters at 5 o'clock P.M. came on
Brig
Mexico
7 1/2 months
out 40 bbls
of sperm
Board and it was calm sent one of the Chances and
put the boats ahead of the bark to tow her out clear
of the land towed til 7 P.M. and the A light are
came from the North squared the yards and stood
out S.W. latter part the wind hauled around to the
S.E. at 10 o'clock A.M. spoke the Brig Mexico
of Westport Capt: Job Collins 7 1/2 months out 40 bbls
of sperm Capt: Collins came onboard so Ends

Lat in 37.50 North
Long in 29.10 West

Sunday Sept: 18th First part of these 24 hours light winds
From S.E. by E heading to the South & West
at 2 o'clock P.M. saw Black Fish heard the
boats chased them to no effect at 7 o'clock P.M.
Capt: Collins went onboard of his Brigg
Middle and latter parts wind freshened and hauled
to S.E. East ship heading S.W. so Ends this day

Lat in 36.00 N
Long in 30.18 West

Monday Sept: 19th These 24 hours fresh and light winds
from South to S.E. East with squally weather
heading to the Southward and Westward
saw two sail heading into North & West
so Ends this 24 hours no fish Lat in 34.34

Tuesday Sept: 20th These 24 hours Commences with light breeze
with squalls from South heading N.W. West three
sail in sight standing to the North & West the watch
employed in ship's duty
Middle and latter the wind hauled around to
N.W. by West ship heading S by East so Ends
Lat in 33.21 N
Long in 30.37 W

1853 Remarks on board Bark A Houghton of Fall River

Wednesday Sept: 21th All of these 24 hours fresh winds from West South West steering S by East the matches employed to work on rigging &c So Ends this day Saw Grampases

Latt in 30.50 N
Long in 28.02 W

Thursday Sept: 22th First part of these 24 hours fresh Winds from S W by West Course S East by Compas Latter part wind from South to S S W and Light standing to the S East Broke out Main hole for water &c

Water

Latt in 29.10 N
Long in 25.42 W

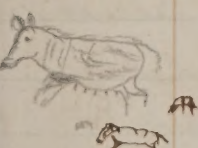
Friday Sept: 23th These 24 hours Light airs and Calms working to the South past the Ship St: John of Brunswick standing to the West

Latt in 28.55 N
Long in 25.36 W

Saturday Sept: 24th These 24 hours Calms and Light Breezes from the Eastward working to the South the matches employed in ships duty

Latt in 27.14 North
Long in 25.29 West

Sunday Sept: 25th First part of these 24 hours Light winds North to South East working to the South Middle & Latter parts fresh Breezes from E & S steering S by West Old Bow delivered herself of Nine Beautiful Pigs and they all took to the Breast and Jugged away like Pigs So Ends



Latt in 24.34 North
Long in 25.09 West

Monday Sept: 26th These 24 hours Commences with fresh Winds from West with thick Cloudy Weather and Ends with Light Breezes from S E by East with thick hazy weather the Matches employ in ships duty

Latt in 21.31 N
Long in 25.17 West

1553 Remarks on Board Bark A Houghton of Fall River

Tuesday Sept: 27th These 24 hours Moderate weather
Wind from E S E Coares S. by West
Saw A Ship steering West So Ends this day
Lat in 18.49 N
Long in 25.08 West

Wednesday Sept: 28th These 24 hours fresh winds
from the Eastward steering South by
West til 11 Oh Clock P. M then hauld to the
Wind with Main Topsail to the Mast at
Day Light A M Saw the Island St. Antone
one of the Cape de Verdes Islands Cep of for it
At 11 Oh Clock A M Went on shore with one
Boat to Land A Man So Ends 17.18 N
Lat in " "
Long in 25.19 W

Thursday Sept: 29th These 24 hours Moderate Weather
Wind from the Eastward Sailing of 4 on the
Island St. Antone at 7 Oh Clock P. M Boat
one man Came onboard 2 men drunk put one in irons
Diserted William Edwards Diserted at 9 Oh Clock A M
Boat went onshore shipped two men came on
Board at Meridan So Ends this day
Lat in 17.15
Long in 25.30

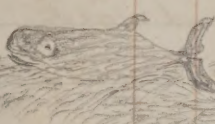
Friday Sept: 30th First part of These 24 hours fresh
Breezes Middle part Light winds & Calms
Latter part Moderate Breezes steering S by E
So Ends Lat in 15.20 N
Long in 25.02 W

Saturday Oct: 1th These 24 hours Light winds from
The Eastward at 2 Oh Clock P. M saw the
Island of Bravo run down to it Laid the
Main Topsail to the Mast for the Night
at 3 Oh Clock A M sent one Boat on shore
to Land Two Men and Trade for Hogs and
frute So Ends Lat in 14.50 N
Long in 25.04 W

1853 Remarks on Board Bark A Houghton

Sunday Oct. 2 These 24 hours Commences with Light
Winds from S.E. at 2 o'clock P.M. the Boat
Came on board Boat 2 men & hoys 5 Chicking
Oranges Pumpkins &c squared the yards close
South by East Middle part Light area and Calms
Latter part the same steering S.E. East one
sail in site So Ends this day 14.00
Lat in ~~13.45~~
Long in 24.14

Monday Oct 3th These 24 hours Light Breezes and Calms
steering S.E. by S one sail in site the
Matches employed to work on the rigging
So Ends this day Lat in 13.00 S
Long in 23.27 W

Tuesday Oct. 4th These 24 hours Light winds from the
Eastward Saw Black Fish Board Cat one
 So Ends Boilling out the Black Fish &c
Lat in 12.04 S
Long in 22.43 W

Wednesday Oct 5th These 24 hours Light winds from
East to S.E. East Saw Black Fish Board
to no Effect finished Boilling out the Black
fish he Made 50 gallons the matches Bisey
to work on rigging So Ends 4 sail in site
Lat in 11.00 S
Long in 22.30 W

Thursday Oct 6th These 24 hours Light area and Calms
Working to the South the matches employed
in differant Jobs two sail in site So Ends
Lat in 10.35 S
Long in 22.41 West

Friday Oct 7th These 24 hours commences with Calms
at 3 o'clock P.M. A Boat Came alongside from Ship
Duke of Argyle 31 days from London Bound to Madras with
Cargo Rail Road Iron & Coal Latter part Light breezes from S.E. steering
S.E. East So Ends the matches employed Lat in 9.45 S Long in 22.12 W

1757 Remarks on Board Bark A Houghton of Fall River

Saturday Oct 8th These 24 hours Commences with Light
Winds from NEast Corse S E East
spock } The Watch to worke on the rigging ship Duke
Ship } in site latter part the same 2 more sail
Margaret } in site at Meridan spock the ship Margaret of
of London } London Bound to Madras So Ends latt in 8.

Sunday Oct 9th These 24 hours Commences with fine breezes
from NE at 2 oh clock P M went onboard of the ship
Margaret of London Stopped 2 hours came onboard
sent the Captain some Potatoes & onions Corse S by E
No Obb } Middle part thick and squally wind Buffin
Latter part wind from S East with plenty
of rain with Thunder and Lightning So Ends

Monday Oct 10th These 24 hours Commences with
wind from S S West Beating to windward
two sail in site Middle & latter parts squally
with plenty of rain three sail in site the
wind variable saw Blackfish Latt in 6.30 South

Tuesday Oct 11th These 24 hours Commences with
Light arep & variable with constant rain
working to the South one sail in site heavy
sea coming from the South Middle & latter parts
all sorts of weather heading S E to E S E So Ends
Latt in 6.05 N

Wednesday Oct 12th These 24 hours Commences with
very heavy Thunder and Sharpe Lightning and
the Rain fell in Torrents wind all around the
Compass took Topgallinsails & Stay Sails Tib &
Flying Tib & Gaff Topsail held up the Main
Sail Corse South Middle & latter parts wind
variable with rain heading into the Eastward
day light made all sail one sail in site
So Ends Latt in 5.05 N
Long in 16.43 W

1853 Remarks on board Bark A Houghton of Fall River

Thursday Oct 13th all fresh winds from S by West
and fine weather standing to the S by E End
Lat in 4.04 N
Long in 15.30 W

Friday Oct 14th All fresh winds from S by West standing
to the Eastward watches employed in fitting
the rigging So Ends this day Lat in 3.18 N
Long in 13.17 W

Saturday Oct 15th All stiff breezes from S West standing
to the South & East the watches employed
Two Sail in site San Porposes So Ends this day
Lat in 2.20 N
Long in 11.14 W

Sunday Oct 16th All fresh winds from the Southward
At 11 1/2 PM tacked ship to the Westward
headed West to West by South So Ends rest
Pig for dinner Lat in 1.00 N
Long in 12.01 W

Monday Oct 17th All strong winds from South to S by W
Heading West by South Saw a Fin
Back Whale the watch employed in ship's
duty So Ends this day Lat in 00.16 South
Long in 14.21 W

Tuesday Oct 18th All fresh breezes from South by East
steering W by W the watches employed in
piling rigging So Ends this day Lat in 2.07 S
Long in 16.44 W

Wednesday Oct 19th All fresh winds from S by East steering
W by W under all sail the watches employed
fitting the rigging &c Lat in 4.30 South
one Sail in site Long in 19.33 West

1853 Bark A Houghton Bound To the South Seas

Thursday Oct 20th Those 24 hours fresh Winds from
SSE East with squalls steering
SSE $W\frac{1}{2}W$ the Hatches to work on the rigging
Turned up the Harbor Boat to paint
Nothing in site So Ends Lat in 6.42
Long in 21.58

Friday Oct 21st All fresh Winds from South & Eastward
steering SSE by West saw one sail
the Hatches employd in different jobs So Ends
Lat in 9.22 South
Long in 24.17 W

Saturday Oct 22nd All fresh winds from SSE East
steering SSE by $W\frac{1}{2}W$ the Hatches
employd in ships duty So Ends this day
Lat in 12.00
Long in 27.03

Sunday Oct 23rd All fresh Winds from the Eastward
steering SSE by West half west saw one
sail the Steward is sick Ben of duty 3 months
the 3 Mate is sick of duty Ben of one month
So Ends roast pig for dinner Lat in 14.09
Long in 29.49

Monday Oct 24th All of these 24 hours Moderate winds
from the Eastward steering to the
South & West Abner Allen was taken with
a stopage and has not got any relief as
yet So Ends Lat in 15.47
Long in 31.56

Tuesday Oct 25th All light winds from the Northward
steering to the WSW Abner Allen was taken with
the Inflammation of the Intestines last Saturday Night and
all was done for him that I could do under the circumstances
and it all did not help him he died this Morning at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Oh
Clock and was buried at 9 Oh Clock So Ends steering West
Lat in 16.56 South Long in 34.08 West

1853 Bark *St Houghton* Bound to the South Seas

Wednesday Oct 26 All light winds from the Northward
making to the South & West past the American
Ship *Gen Washington* So Ends Lat in 17.32
Long in 35.30

Thursday Oct 27 First part of these 24 hours fine weather
wind from North standing to the Westward
at 4 O'clock PM hald Aback and Captain Adams
No Obs of the Brigg *March* came on board and past the
Tanning he is 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ months out Clean has not
seen any Whales as yet at Sundown shorten
sail for the Night morning made sail
headed to the west at 9 O'clock A No commenced
raining in torrence So Ends the Weather thick

Friday Oct 28th First part thick rainy weather sailing
under short sail heading to the S & East
No Obs Middle part heading to the South & West
Latter part squally with plenty of rain so Ends

Saturday Oct 29th All fresh gales from S & East hove
tue under short sail took in Bow Boat & turned
up the Mast Boat made all snug for A Gale
Lat in 18.05 South
Long in 36 25 West

Sunday Oct 30th All fresh gales from S & East fore part
& Middle part heading to the North & East one
sail in site Latter part wore ship to the South
& West Steward & third Mate still of duty Sick
I am Sick So Ends rest Pig for dinner
Lat in 17.58 South
Long in 36.31 West

Monday Oct 31st First part fresh gales and squally with
rain Crewsind under short sail Middle & Latter
parts more moderate made more sail working
to the Westward but the Mast Boat on her craning
the Hatch imployd in differant jobs So Ends
Lat in 18.08 S Long in 36.54 W

1853 Bark A Houghton in the South Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday Nov: 1th All Light ares standing to the Eastward
at 5¹/₂ O'clock spoke Bark Casatot of New Bedford
Lat in 17.36 21 Months out 450 bbls sperm Oil Capt: Came on
Long in 36.03 Board and spent the Evening morning past the
Brig March of Mattapoissett 4 Months out Clean so Ends

Wednesday Nov: 2th First part Light ares from South and
L.T 17.42 fine Weather Middle and latter parts Calm Grampus
Long 36.22 Whales in site so Ends the Watch employed

Thursday Nov: 3th All Light winds from N to N East some
Lat 18.30 squalls of rain Saw 3 sail the Watch Biscay
Long 26.37 employed in ships duty so Ends this day

Friday Nov: 4th All Light ares from North Eise South West
Watter & All Hands employed Braking out Watter and Molasses
Molasses Saw Fin Backs Whales so Ends this day
Lat in 20.00 South
Long in 37.41 West

Saturday Nov: 5th First part Light winds from N West and
fine pleasant Weather heding to the S West
Lat 20.17 Middle part fresh winds from South with squalls
Long 38.05 heding to S E under reef sails Latter part wind
from S E Bark standing to the S West so Ends
A large steen ship past steering S W by South

Sunday Nov: 6th All strong Breezes from South & East
working to the South & West so Ends rest pig for
dinner
Lat in 21.32
Long in 38.46

Monday Nov: 7th All Moderate Breezes from the Eastward
steering S W West three sail in site the watches
employed in ships duty Turned up the Mast Boat
and Painted her so Ends this day Saw Fin
Back Whales
Lat in 23.26 S
Long in 39.46 W

1853 Bark A Houghton In the South Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday Nov: 8 All Fresh Winds from N East Course
S W by South So Ends 2 Sail in Site the Hatches
employd in Ships duty Lat in 25.51
Long in 41.42

Wednesday Nov: 9th First part Fresh Breezes from North
Middle & Latter parts wind Light Course S W
by South So Ends the Hatches employd
Lat in 28.16
Long in 43.10

Thursday Nov: 10th All very unsteady Weather Wind allround
No Obbs the Compass heavy Sea coming from S W West
the Hatches employd one Sail in Site So Ends

Friday Nov: 11th All of those 24 hours Course S W by South
Know Obbs wind variable sun rain and fog Saw 4 Sails

Saturday Nov: 12th All fresh gales and thick Weather wind
variable working to the South and West one Sail
in Site So Ends Bark under Short Sail
Lat in 32.36 South
Long in 45.30 West

Sunday Nov: 13th All fresh Gales from West South west
heading to the South & East Saw Fin Back Whale
and Porpoises So End Large Sea coming from S W
Lat in 33.50 S
Long in 45.02 W

Monday Nov: 14th All Fresh Gales from S W to S W
Lat 35.04 heading to the South and West Broak^{out} After
Long 45.54 hole for Bread and Meat So Ends one Sail in Site

Tuesday Nov: 15 First part fresh gales from N West
Middle & Latter parts wind from the Eastward
Weather moderate steering S West Sent down Ribs
yards & fore Topgallin yard & fore Topgallin Mast
riged in Fly Pil Boom &c Lat in 35 27 S
Long in 46 30 W

1853. Park A Houghton Cruising in South Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday First Part Fresh Breezes Middle and Latter
Nov: 16th Part Fresh Gale from North Course S West
One Sail in Site So Ends Satt in 36.54 South

Thursday All Fresh Gale Wind variable Weather thick
Nov: 17th with fog at 9 Oh Clock A M Saw Rite Whales
No Obs Working into the Eastward Sord two
Boats gave Chase to No Effect Came on board
took in Sail hove the Bark true So Ends

Friday These 24 hours fresh Gale from S East
Nov: 18 heavy Sea coming from South Saw
grate many finback Whales So Ends
Heading into the S East one Sail in Site
Satt in 37.10 South
Long in 50.55 W

Saturday All fresh Winds from East Saw plenty of
Nov: 19 Whale feed & plenty of Fin Back Whales at 9
Oh Clock A M Split Gib and sent it in to repair
So Ends No Obs

Sunday First part Moderate Wind from East thick
Nov: 20 Smoak Weather at one Oh Clock P M Saw Rite
Whales Sord two Boats Sord Boat gut fast
and gut above Lost 300 fathoms ^{line} and the Whale
ment of Boats came to the ship at 3 Oh Clock P M
Sord again for Another Whale to No Effect
at Sun down Shorten Sail for the Night
Middle & Latter parts fresh Gale from the Eastward
Saing hove true under short sail Saw Bright Whales
and fin Backs Whales So Ends this dy No Obs

Monday Nov: First part fresh Gale from the Eastward
21th with fog & rain Middle & Latter parts more moderate
at 9 Oh Clock A M Saw two Rite Whales Sord gave
Chase So Ends the Boats in Chace
Satt in 37.15
Long in 49.47

1853. Bark A Houghton Cruising in South Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday
Nov: 22 This 24 hours Moderate Weather Boats of in Chase to no Effect So Ends Grate quantity of Fin Back Whales in Site Boats gave up the Whales came on Board at 3 o'clock P.M. Lat in 38.29 South

Wednesday
Nov: 23 First part of these 24 hours fresh Breezes from West Middle & latter parts Light airs & Calms the Matches employed in Ships duty any quantity of Fin Back Whales in Site So Ends this day Course East by North Lat in 38.06 South Long in 49.43

Thursday
Nov: 24 These 24 hours Light airs & Calms at 6 1/2 o'clock P.M. saw two Right Whales Load the Boats for them Chased them to no Effect So Ends fine weather Lat in 38.11 South Long in 49.55 W

Friday
Nov: 25 All fine Weather Wind from North Course Eastward the Matches employed in different Jobs So Ends Lat in 38.14 S

Saturday
Nov: 26 All fine Wind from N.E. East Course East saw Fin Back Whales the Matches employed in Ships duty So Ends Third Mate & Steward still on the Sick List Long in 49.02 Lat in 38.12 South

Sunday
Nov: 27 All fine Weather Wind from N.N.E. Course East saw Fin Back Whales & porpoises So Ends roast Pork for dinner Lat in 38.16 S Long in 41.11 West

Monday
Nov: 28 All fine Weather Wind from North Course East by N saw Fin Back Whales the Matches employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat in 37.42 Long in 37.19 W

Tuesday
Nov: 29 All fine Weather Wind from North Course E by N saw plenty of Fin Back Whales past A English Brigg heading to the N.E. East So Ends the Matches employed in Ships duty Lat in 37.17 S Long in 33.02 W

1853 *Park A Houghton Towards the Trusteen Islands*

Wednesday First and Middle parts Moderate Weather wind from
Nov. 30 North Latter part wind changed around to S.W.
And Blowed fresh Course E by North So Ends
Lat in 36.34 S
Long in 29.34 W

Thursday All fresh Windy from South and Cloudy Weather Course
Dec. 1th East So Ends Lat in 35.50 South Long in 26.15 West

Friday These 24 hours Light Windy & Calm Course
Dec. 2 Eastey Broak out Main hole for Water and made
preparation for taking in salt Water for Ballas
So Ends this day Wind variable Lat in 35.48
Long in 24.19

Saturday First part Light Windy from N.W. By W all
Dec. 3th Hands imployed took onboard 77 bbls of Salt Water
for Ballas finished at 4 P.M. Middle & Latter
parts Large Sea coming from South West
Course East South East So Ends this day
Lat in 36.20 S
Long in 21.14 West

Sunday All of these 24 hours Moderate Weather wind
Dec. 4th variable Working to the Eastward So Ends this day
Lat in 36.21 S Long in 19.51 W

Monday First part Moderate Breezes from S East with A
Dec. 5th heavy sea coming from South Middle & Latter parts
Moderate Sails from S East by South heading into
the Eastward under reef sails So Ends this day
Long in 17.35 Lat in 35.10 South

Tuesday First part fresh Windy from South East with
Dec. 6 A ruff sea coming from S.E. Middle & Latter
parts Light Breezes from S. East to E. S. East
Working to the Eastward Saw Fin Back Whales
So Ends this day Course S by East
Third Mate & Steward Lat in 35.05 South
Still of duty Sick Long in 16.23 West

1853 Bark A Houghton Cruising to the Westward of the Islands

Wednesday
Dec: 7th First part fresh breeze from East Course by East Latter part wind changed to West and fresh to A Moderate Gale with squalls of rain so Ends
Long in 15.06 hove to under small sail Lat in 37.21 South

Thursday
Dec: 8th All fresh Gale from West South West Bark hove to under small sail saw one sail steering to the Eastward so Ends
Lat in 36.44 Long in 15.13 W

Friday
Dec: 9th First part fresh gale West South West Bark hove to under small sail Middle and Latter Moderate wind North at day Light Made sail At 7 A M saw two Right Whales working to the Windward came up A squall and lost run of ~~the~~ them Large numbers of Fin Back Whales in site so Ends Lat in 37.04
Long in 15.05 W

Saturday All fresh gale ^{from NE} to West Bark hove to under small sail so Ends this day Lat 37.50
Long in 14.47 West

Sunday All fresh Gale from West heading North Dec: 10th with A vary sea running so Ends rest Pig for Dinner Lat in 37.20 South Long in 14.08 W

Monday All of those 24 hours fresh gale from the Dec: 12th Westward with heavy squalls headed to the north til 6 PM and then wore ship to the south headed to the south til Sheridan and then wore ship to the North so Ends Lat in 37.35 South

Tuesday First part fresh Gale from the Westward Dec: 13th Latter part fresh wind saw Fin Back Whales one sail in site so Ends
Lat in 36.58 South
Long in 15.05 West



1853 Park & Houghton Cruising of Trusten Islands

Wednesday First part fresh winds from N West saw one
Dec: 14 Rite whale going quick to windward Lard two
Boats Chased to no Effect Boats came onboard
at 5 P.M. At sundown shorten sail for the night
at daylight saw several Rite Whales Lard the
Boats three times the Larbord Boat went alongside
of three Whales Boat Steerer Mist all three of them
at Meridan Came onboard So Ends Blowing fresh
from South West Lat in $37^{\circ}.00$ South Long in $15^{\circ}.15$

Thursday These 24 hours Commencees fresh winds from
Dec: 14 South West Middle part more Moderate wind
held around to N West Latter part fresh
winds saw Fin Back Whales So Ends Third
Mate & Steward still of duty Sick and no
prospect of there ever getting well Lat in $37^{\circ}.08$
Long in $14^{\circ}.55$

Friday First part fresh winds from the Westward Middle
Dec: 15 and Latter parts Moderate wind N West at 7 A.M.
saw Rite Whales Lard Chased to no Effect Boats
Came onboard at 11 o'clock A.M. Boats of in chase
So Ends this day Lat in $37^{\circ}.05$ Long in $14^{\circ}.54$ W

Saturday These 24 hours Commencees with Moderate
Dec: 16 Winds from N by East at one P.M. Larbord
Boat got fast to one of the Whales line got
foul and turned over the Boat Cut the line
Whale went of Boats came to the Ship at 3 P.M.
hoisted the Boat in on deck got the Matter out and
launched the Boat over Board hoisted her up to the
Larbord quarter Middle & Latter parts Moderate gales
from N N East with rain and fog Sailing under
short sail No Obp.

Sunday These 24 hours Commencees with thick weather
Dec: 17 wind variable with showers of rain at 4 P.M. Made
sail weather cleared of sun wind N West
Middle & Latter parts Fairable good weather wind
South Made all sail saw a grate number of Fin
Back Whales Lat in $36^{\circ}.52$ Long in $15^{\circ}.15$ West

DO YOU EVER PRAY?

It may be you are astonished at this inquiry, and that it should be supposed you are living without prayer ; but pardon me, if I tell you that it is possible to utter many words upon our knees, and yet never pray ; for prayer is a pouring out of the soul before God : it is a seeking of him with all the heart, and feeling what Jacob did, when he said, "I will not let thee go, except thou bless me," Gen. 32 : 26 ; and be assured unless, by the Holy Spirit's teaching, you are thus in earnest when you bow your knees before God, you do not pray. But perhaps you never use even the form of prayer ; you rise in the morning, and never bless the God who preserved you ; you lie down at night, and never thank him for his tender care over you, nor ask the pardon of your sins, through the blood of Christ. You never enter your closet to call upon God, Mat. 6 : 6 ; it may be you have a family, and you never lead them to the family altar, to seek their Maker's face and favor. Is this your case ? Are you living without prayer, exposed to a thousand dangers, with a soul to be saved, and yet never seeking God for mercy, pardon, protection, peace, and salvation ? O remember that a prayerless soul is a Christless soul, and if you die without an interest in Christ, you are lost for ever. But still the voice of mercy is addressing you, "Seek ye the Lord while he may be found, and call ye upon him while he is near." Isa. 55 : 6.

H	B
200	178
156	238
220	221
176	239
91	119
<u>845</u>	197
	235
	135

	1596	
	842	
13)	248	9138
	189	2
	549	76
	504	113
	45	77
	31 1/2	
	<u>1342</u>	

S. A. HALL & CO.,

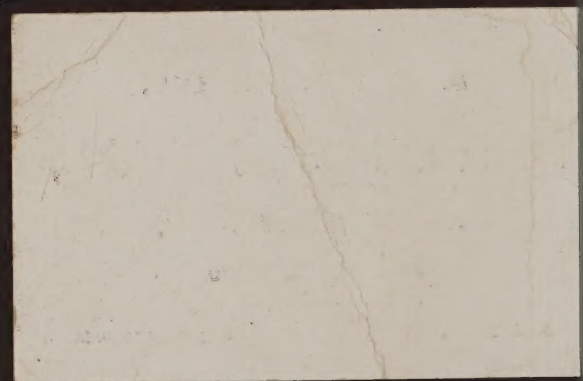
Cloak and Dress Making,

No. 35 Second Street,

FALL RIVER, MASS.

S. A. HALL,

E. B. CLIFFORD,



1853 Bark A Houghton Cruising of the Trusteen Island

Monday
Dec: 19. Fore part Moderate Weather wind variable Saw
Rite Whales Lard for them twice to No Effect at
Shundown Shorten sail for the night at 5 A.M.
Saw two Rite Whales Lard two Boats Chased to No
Effect wind N East Blowing fresh with fog and
Rain So End Laying under short sail No Obby

Tuesday
Dec: 20 These 24 hours Commences fresh gale from
N N East with fog & rain heading East under
small sail Middle & Latter parts wind held
around to N W Blowing fresh with a very ruff
sea running at 5 oh Clock A.M. James H. Menyard
Died his Complant was Consumption has Ben sick
of duty three Months at 9 A.M. we Buried the Corpse
So Ends this day Lat in 36.30 Long in 14.44 W

Wednesday
Dec: 21 All of Those 24 hours fresh Gale from the Westward
Laying hove to under small sail Saw two
Rite Whales So Ends this day Lat in 36.37 W

Thursday
Dec: 22 First part fresh Gale from West with squally
Middle & Latter parts the wind Moderated down sun
Made sun sail So Ends this day Lat in 37.03
Long in 14.40

Friday
Dec: 23 These 24 hours Commences with fresh winds
from West Saw one sail steering Eastward
Middle part more Moderate Latter part fine Cloudy
Weather at 11 1/2 A.M. Saw one Rite Whale Lard two
Boats for him Bow Boat got up to the Whale Boat
Steerer darted & Mist the Whale gave up the
Chase and Came to the Ship So End no obby

Saturday
Dec: 24 First part of These 24 hours Moderate Weather
wind from N N W Saw two Rite Whales Lard Chased
to No effect Latter part wind from N N East and thick
Weather heading to the Eastward Saw plenty of fin back
Whales So Ends No Obby

1853 Bark A Houghton Cruising of the Tristan Islands

Sunday This day Commences with fresh gales from NNE
Dec: 25 Bark hove to under small sail heading to the
North & West Middle & Latter parts the wind hauled
around to the N West and Moderated down
with sea on sun fog and rain Lat in 36.50

Monday First part Light winds & calms with fog saw
Dec: 26 two Rite Whales board for them Chase to no
Effect Boats came to the ship Middle part thick
rainy Weather Latter part fresh gales from
N West heading to the N & East So Ends
Lat in 36.30 S
Long in 13.39 West

Tuesday These 24 hours Commences with fresh gales from
Dec: 27 NNE standing to the South under small sail
Middle & Latter parts Moderate at 8 A M saw the
Tristan Islands run down to them So Ends
Lat in 37.07

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with light winds from
Dec: 28 North West the land in site & one sail also
Middle part wind changed round North with fog
and rain Latter part the same at 10 A M stood
in towards the Island of Tristan de Cuna So Ends

Thursday These 24 hours Commences with fresh winds
Dec: 29 from North with fog & Rain at one P M landed
on Tristan de Cuna for the purpose of obtaining sun
Potatoes Left and came off at 4 1/2 P M stood off shore
three sail in site Middle and Latter parts fresh
gales with fog and rain Bark under short sail
So Ends this day Lat in 36.52 South

Friday These 24 hours Commences with fresh Gales from
Dec: 30 North and thick Weather Bark under small sail
Brook out for Flour saw Fin back Whales Steer sick
Middle and Latter parts the same So Ends this
day Lat in 36.45 Long in 12.10 West

1853 ⁸
1854 ¹⁶ Bark A Houghton of Tripten Islands Cruising for Nothing

Dec: 31 Saturday These 24 hours Commences with fresh winds from North Bark under small sail one sail in site Latter part Clear Weather Saw one Rite Whale Lard for him Chased to no Effect So End the Island of Inaccessible in site Baring N E By S Long in 12.45 West Lat in 36.54 South

Jan: 1st Sunday These 24 hours Commences with fresh winds from N E W Saw one rite whale Lard one Boat to no Effect the Islands in site Made the old sow into POPK Middle & Latter parts Light are from West So Ends fresh Pork for dinner Lat in 37.02 South Long in 13.00 West

Monday
Jan: 2 These 24 hours Commences with Light are from the Westward the Islands in site Midel & Latter parts wind variable with Calms So Ends this day Lat in 36.48 South Long in 12.34 West

Tuesday
Jan: 3 All Light are and fine Weather at 7 A M hove aback of Triptan d Acunha and Man A Boat and Went on shore for the purpose of procuring Sum Potatoes So End the Bark Laying of & on

Wednesday
Jan: 4th These 24 hours Commences with Light winds from the Eastward Laying of and on the Island at sun down Boat came of with 20 Bushels of Potatoes and Sum fish Laying of and on through the Right Middle and Latter parts Calms at 7 1/2 oh clock A M Lard A Boat and started for the Island of Triptan D Acunha Landed at 11 oh clock A M So Ends this day

Thursday
Jan: 5th These 24 hours commences with Light are from the Westward Bark Laying of and on the Land the Ship G C Jones & Bark Oceola & Bark dumbarton Laying of & on the Land also, at 7 P M the Boat came of & Boat 34 Bushels of Potatoes and Rise Lot of fish at 8 A M Boat went on shore & Boat of 15 Bushels of Potatoes & Went on shore again So Ends Land Baring South Distance 3 miles

Meridan

1854 Bark A Houghton working to the Eastward towards the

Friday These 24 hours Commences with Light ares from
Jan: 6th The Westward at 4 o'clock P.M. finished giting
of Potatoes and squared the yards Corse Eastward
Latter part fresh winds from North and
Clear weather at 6 o'clock saw Rite Whales
Soard Chased to no Effect Soard 3 times and
Chased to no Effect 3 Sail in site so Ends
the Island of Tristan & Acunha Latt in ^{site} 37.00 South

Saturday All fresh gales from the North Saw several
Jan 7 Rite Whales Soard and Chased the to no Effect
So Ends this day Long in 10.30 Latt in 37.02 S

Sunday These 24 hours Commences fresh winds from North
Jan: 8th and thick rainy Weather at 5 P.M. the wind Changed
to S.W. in a squall and Moderated down with a
Large Sea coming from North the Island of Tristan
& Acunha in site Baring N.W. 6 1/2 Miles distance the
Bark under small sail Middle & Latter parts Moderate
Saw four sail So Ends this day Latt in 37.10

Monday These 24 hours Commences with Moderate winds
Jan 9th from South Saw one Rite Whale Soard and
Chased him to no Effect at sundown shorten sail
at day Light made sail at 10 1/2 o'clock A.M. saw
Rite Whales Soard Soard Boat got fast to one
So Ends the Boats fast No Obbs

Tuesday Those 24 hours Commences with Light winds from
Jan 10th the Eastward the Boats returned with the Whale
at 4 o'clock P.M. got dinner got ready for cutting it
& Commence Cutting took the Throat and two lips and
lash down for the Night at 5 A.M. Commenced
Cutting finished at 9 A.M. got ready for Boilling
So Ends Boilling 3 sail in site Latt in 37.17
Long in 10.51



1854 Bark A Houghton Cruising to the Eastward of the Tristan Islands

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with light winds from North
Jan 11th Saw two Rite Whales going quick to windward
Saw the Bark Katherlean of New Bedford take a Whale Middle & Latter parts fine Weather Boiling
So Ends this day Lat in 37.26 Long in 10.09

Thursday These 24 hours Commences with fine Weather employed
Jan 12th Boiling Oil two sail in site Lat in 37.29
Long in 10.44 W

Friday These 24 hours Commences with Light winds from N
Jan 13th West with sun fog all hands employed in Boiling
At 7 P M finished Boiling and Shorten sail
for the night at 5 A M Broke out the Main hole
and Commenced stowing down Oil So Ends this
day Lat in 37.14 South Long in 10.10 West

Saturday These 24 hours Commences with Light winds from
Jan 14th N West finished stowing down all the Oil that
was Cole at 3 O Clock P M at Sundown Shorten
sail for the night heading N East at day Light
Made sail & at 8 O Clock Commenced stowing
down the remainder of the Oil finished at 10 A M
the Whale stowed down 100 bbls So End one sail in
site Boiling Lat in 36.20 Long in 9.25

Sunday All fresh winds from N N West Cruising at 8 O
Jan 15th Clock P M Hock Bark Iowa of Fair Haven & Months
out 300 bbls Middle and Latter parts the same with fog
Saw Whale Brig Pincer So Ends this day
Lat in 36.11.

Monday All fresh Breezes from N N W thick haze
Jan 16th Weather Saw Rite Whales heard Chased went on
to one and mist him So Ends No bbls

1854 Bark A Houghton Cruising the Eastward of Tristan Islands

Tuesday These 24 hours Commences with fresh winds from
Jan 17th N N W at one o'clock P M Saw two Pilot Whales
board two boats the Starboard Boat got fast to one
of the Whales and killed him got the Whale to the ship
at 5 P M got ready and commenced Citing took in
one Lip & Throat Boat Steerer Warren got his hand
badly cut by one of the irons at 8 P M got supper
and set the Watches for the Night at 5 o'clock A M
Cald all hands and wore ship and commenced Citing
the Weather thick with rain the sea running
Mast high the Blubber tore out several times and
upon the whole it was very rugged Citing so
Ends No bbls

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with light winds
Jan 18th from West South West with fog & rain finished
Citing at one P M Cleared up decks &c got ready
for Boiling at 6 P M & set the watches for the Night
Middle & Latter parts Clear Weather wind from
South Saw one Sail the watches employed in
Boiling so Ends Lat in 36..14 Long in 9..45 W

Thursday All light winds from the Eastward
Jan 19th the Ships Company employed in Boiling
saw one Pilot Whale going quick to the
Eastward two Sail in sight to windward
Lat in 36..02 Long in 9..21

Friday All light Breezes from North the Weather hazy
Jan 20th with some fog finished Boiling at 10 o'clock
P M forenoon stowed down 20 bbls of oil in Main
hole so Ends Saw two Sail Lat in 36..15 Long in 9..52

Saturday All fresh Breezes from North standing to the
Jan 21st Westward employed in scraping Bone & stowing
down oil &c Saw one Sail & several Fin Backs
Whales so Ends this day Lat in 36..32 South

1854 Bark A Houghton Cruising to the Eastward the Palau

Sunday First part fresh Gale from S S West Middle
Jan 22 & Latter parts wind Light and variable the weather
thick with fog finished stowing down at 7 PM
stowed down 98 bbls So Ends No Obbs

Monday All fresh winds and variable with fog and rain
Jan 23th standing to the North and East So Ends this day

Tuesday All fresh Breezes from the Eastward employed in
Jan 24th Drying Bone standing to the South & East So Ends
saw one Sail Satt in 36.30 Long in 6.40 West

Wednesday All Moderate Winds from N steering E East
Jan 25th stowed the Bone down in the run & saw
one Sail So Ends No Obbs

Thursday First part fresh Winds from North at 4 Oh
Jan 26th Clock PM spoke the Bark Hope of New Bedford
5 Months out 175 bbls of sperm oil went onboard
and James came onboard at 8 PM Shorten sail
for the Night Middle & Latter parts fresh winds with
fog & rain So Ends No Obbs

Friday These 24 hours Commences Moderate winds from
Jan 27th North standing to the Eastward the weather foggy
with rain Middle part wind changed round to West
the weather cleared of So Ends fresh gale from West
Satt in 36.15 Long in 1.55

Saturday These 24 hours Commences with fresh gale
Jan 28th from West standing to the North under short
sail Middle & Latter parts moderated down to
Light Weather saw one sail saw school of Black
Fish So Ends Satt in 34.55 Long in 2.08 West

Sunday All Light airs & Calms & variable spoke the
Jan 29th Bark Hope of New Bedford Captain came
onboard spent the evening & Bark Osceola
in site So Ends fine Weather no fish
Satt in 34.10 South
Long in 2.02 West

1854, Bark A Houghton Cruising on the Meridan for Sperm Whales

Monday All Light aere & fine Weather Saw Grampuses
Jan 30th and Porpoises the Barks Oseola & Hope in site
Merchant Barks steering Eastward also So Ends
Lat in 34.22 Long in 1.16 W

Tuesday All Light fine Weather wind from East N East
Jan 31th Standing to the S East the Watches employd.
in Ships duty So Ends this day 5 sail
in site Washed & varnished the Cabbin
Saw porpoises Lat in 34.45 S Long in 00.15 E

Wednesday All Light winds from North Standing
Jan Feb. 1th to the Eastward the Watches employd
So Ends past the Bark Hope Saw porpoises
Lat in 34.16 South

Thursday All fine Light weather wind from North standing
Feb 2th Eastward So End Saw school Killers one sail also
Lat in 34.17 S Long in 1.40 East

Friday All Light aere from N E Standing to the Eastward
Feb. 3th the Watches employd one sail in site So Ends
Lat in 34.19 South Long in 3.02 East

Saturday All fine Weather wind Light from N to N N W
Feb. 4th Standing to the N East Saw one sail
So Ends Lat in 33.20 South Long in 4.39 E

Sunday All fresh winds from N to South and ruff
Feb. 5th Sea running with squalls of rain Ship under
small sail So Ends Lat in 33.18 Long in 3.21 E

Monday All fresh Winds from South Bark under small
Feb. 6th sail Saw one sail So Ends this day no fish
Lat in 33.39 S Long in 3.06 East

Tuesday All Moderate winds from the Eastward heading
Feb. 7th to the South & East Saw porpoises Turned up the
bow Boat and Painted her So Ends this day Stewards
Sick Lat in 34.24 S Long in 3.49 East

Bark A Houghton Cruising Near the Meridian S. Atlantic

- Wednesday Feb: 8th All fresh winds from N. West the weather Clear & Cloudy Saw Porpoises the Watches imployd in Ships duty So Ends this day
Lat in 33.50 South Long in 4.33 E
- Thursday Feb: 9th First & Middle parts fresh winds from North standing to the Westward Latter part fresh Gale from N. West with rain and fog So Ends no obs
- Friday Feb: 10th All fresh winds from N. to N. West Bark under Short Sail So Ends Lat 34.09 Long 2.45 East
- Saturday Feb: 11th All strong Breezes & variable working to the North & East Lat in 33.35 Long in 4.48 East
- Sunday Feb: 12th All fresh Breezes from E East standing to the Eastward at 10 oh Clock A No Spoke Bark Hope of New Bedford 6 Months out 175 bbls of sperms Pound East Capt. Mate came on board and past the day So Ends Lat in 33.53 Long in 5.23 East
- Monday Feb: 13 All fine weather wind from North East Corse South East by East Hope in site So Ends the Watches imployd in Ships duty
Lat in 34.12 Long in 7.48 E
- Tuesday Feb: 14th All Moderate winds from North Corse S E by E the Watches imployd sent down Main Topgallinsail and Bent another So Ends repairing Topgallinsail
Lat in 34.27 South
- Wednesday Feb: 15 First part light winds from North Middle part Calm Latter part Moderate Breezes from N. West by N Corse S E East So Ends the Watches imployd Repairing sails Saw Dumfers
Lat in 35.09 S Long in 12.45 East

1854

Bark A Houghton Towards New Holland

Thursday First & Middle parts fresh Winds from West
Feb: 16 Course S E by S Latter part Moderate Course S E
the Watcher employed repairing Sails two Sail
in Site Lattin 36.30 S Long in 1

Friday First & Latter parts Moderate Wind from
Feb: 17 S West Latter part Wind from S E and
Blowing fresh Saw several Sail So Ends
the Watcher employ in repairing Sails
Lattin 35.35 S Long in 17.54 E

Saturday All variable winds with fog some rain
Feb: 18th vary heavy Sea coming from S E
So Ends the Watcher employed repairing Sails
Lattin 36.49 S Long in 18.40 East

Sunday All fresh Winds from West with squalls
Feb: 19. Course S E by South one Sail in Site So Ends
Lattin 37.53 South

Monday All fresh Winds from West Course S E by E
Feb: 20th Saw several Sail So Ends this day at purpose
Lattin 37.47 Long in 25.54 East

Tuesday First part wind variable Middle & Latter parts
Feb: 21 Wind from North West Blowing fresh the
Course Weather Clear Saw Black fish to ruff to lower
S E by E for them So Ends Lattin 38.27 Long in 30.14

Wednesday All fresh gales with squalls from N to West
Feb: 22 Course S E by E til 11 P M and then luffed to
the Wind headed N E lay hove to til 7 A M
under short sail and then Cept of S E by E under
reef Topsails & fore sail Saw one sail So Ends
ruff weather Latt in 38.33 South Long in 34.16 East

Thursday First part fresh Winds from West Middle
Feb: 23 part the Wind Canted to N N West and Moderated
down latter part fresh gales with squalls sent
down main Topsail & fore sail & bent New ones So Ends
No Obbs

20

Bark A Houghton running down Indian Ocean

- Friday
Feb: 24 First part fresh breeze from N West steering
S E by E Middle & Latter parts Moderate breeze
at 6 A M the Changed to North the Weather
thick & hazy So Ends Lat 38.40 Long 40.45 East
- Saturday
Feb: 25 All Moderate Weather wind from North to N East
steering S E by E & E The Watches employed in
reparing top sail So Ends Lat in 38.40 S
- Sunday
Feb: 26 First part Wind from N E and Moderate Weather
Course S E by E & E Middle & Latter parts Wind fresh
And squally at 9 A M wind Changed around to N N W
in A smart squall So Ends N O by S
- Monday
Feb: 27th All fine Moderate Weather wind from S West Course
S E by E & E The Watches employed repairing Top sail
So Ends Lat in 38.49 South Long in 51.19 East
- Tuesday
Feb: 28 First & Middle parts Light breeze from N N W
steering S E by E & E Latter part wind Chop around
to E N E So End blowing fresh Lat in 39.16
- Wednesday
March 1st First part fresh Gale from N E with rain
Bark under two reef sails heading E S E
Middle part squally at 3 O'Clock A M wind
hauld around N N West and Moderated down
at daylight made all sail steering E by South
So End the Watch employed Washing Ship
Lat in 39.20 S Long in 56.32 E
- Thursday
March 2 All Light weather wind variable heading to
the Eastward Broak out for latter So Ends
Lat in 38.56 South Long in 58.15 East
- Friday
March 3 All fresh breeze from N N E steering E by S
Broak out for small stores &c So Ends
the Watches employed in Ship duty
Lat in 38 32

Bark A Houghton ¹⁸⁵⁴ Towards New Holland J Marble

Saturday First & Middle parts thick rainy weather wind from
March 4 North at 11 PM the wind changed to S West in
A squall Latter part the weather cleared off with
A Moderate breeze steering E by S & S by E So Ends
the watch imployed on the fore sail
Lat in 37.52 S Long in 66.39 East

Sunday All Light winds from all around the House
March 5 heading Eastward So Ends Calm Lat in 37.25

Monday All Light airs with Calms & variable heading to the
March 6 S Eastward the watches imployed to worke on
Sails So Ends Saw porpoises
Lat in 37.43 S Long in 68.53 East

Tuesday All Moderate breezes from North and Clear
March 7 Weather steering E S E Saw porpoises &c
to worke on sails Lat in 37.45 South. Long in 72.50

Wednesday All fresh breezes from North and pleasant
March 8th Weather steering E by S & S the watches
imployed to worke on sails So Ends saw porpoises
Lat in 37.28 South

Thursday First part Moderate breezes from North
March 9 steering E S E at 8 PM buff two for the
Night at 11 PM came on squally with rain
at day light Moderate gales from S S West
the Weather thick at 6 AM put her off E N E
So Ends fresh Gales No Obbs

Friday All fresh Gales from S S East steering
March 10 N E under small sail So Ends Lat 34.28

Saturday First part fresh Gales from South
March 11 Middle & Latter parts Moderated down to
A Calm with A heavy Sea coming from
South the watches imployed to worke on
Sails So Ends Lat in 33.00 South

21

Bark A Houghton Towards New Holland J Marble

Sunday
March 12th All Light ares and Calms and fine Weather
with heavy swell coming from Southe Course
E S E the Hatches imployd in Ships duty So Ends
Lat in 33.00 South

Monday
March 13 Light ares & Calms Cleand out side the ship
Panted Chanels Hatter ways &c So Ends
Lat in 33.03 South

Tuesday
March 14 First part Calms Middle & Latter parts Light
Breezes from S E and fine Weather standing
to the E S E the Hatches imployd to worke on
Sails So Ends Lat in 32.35 South

Wednesday All Calms & fine Weather sent down Main
March 15 Topgallin yard & Mast to fitt So End the Hatches
imployd to worke on rigging and sails
Lat in 32.19 South

Thursday All Calms the Hatches imployd sent up Main Top
March 16, Gallinmast & yard finished repairing Fore sail &
Jib &c Saw finback Whales So Ends board for A
Turtle and could not Cetch him Lat in 32.26

Friday First part Calms Latter part Light Breezes
March 17 from S E steering E S E the Hatches imployd
So Ends saw porpoises Lat in 32.54 Long 87.2

Saturday All Moderate Breezes from S E Course E S E
March 18 the Hatches imployd in differant Jobs So Ends
Lat in 33.25 Long in 87.47 East

Sunday All Light Breezes from N N E steering E S E
March 19, Saw one sail steering Eastward Saw
porpoises So Ends this day
Lat in 33.51 S Long in 93.19 East

153

1854
Bark A Houghton Towards New Holland & Barb

Monday First part Moderate breezes and Clear Weather
March, 20. Course E by S Middle & Latter parts fresh
Winds & hazy Weather with squalls heading E by E
So Ends Satt in 33.53 South

Tuesday First part wind from N N E Latter part Changed
March, 21. Around to West with rain So Ends fresh breezes
& Clear Weather Satt in 33.37 S Long in 99.05 E

Wednesday All fresh Winds from S West Steering E by S
March, 22. the watches imployd in ships duty So Ends
Satt in 32.17 Long in 102.22 E

Thursday These 24 hours Moderate breezes from S West
March, 23. Steering E by N N the Watches sixey imployd
So Ends with A Heavy Sea Coming from S West
Satt in 31.16 South

Friday All fresh breezes from South to S East with
March, 24. Squalls Steering N E So Ends this day
Satt in 28.50 South Long in 107 East

Saturday All fresh winds from S E at 6 O'Clock
March, 25. P M Shorten Sail for the Night at 6 A M
Made Sail heading into the Eastward at
11 O'Clock A M Spoke the Ship Lap Wing of
New Bedford & months out 650 bbls went on board
So Ends the S H Boilling A 60 bbls sperm Whale
Satt in 27.30 Long in 107.38 East

Sunday All fresh gales from S E with squalls return from
March Ship & Wing at 7 P M the remainder part of this
26 24 hours Cruising So Ends Satt in 27.43 S

Monday All fresh Gales from S S E at 9 A M Went on
March 27 Board Ship Lap Wing of New Bedford Shipped
Mr Lapam her 3 officer for My 3 Officer returned
at 10 O'Clock A M So Ends very ruff
Satt in 27.31 South

Bark A Houghton Cruising of the Coast of New Holland

- Tuesday
March 28 All fresh gales from S E and squally weather
Bark laying under short sail so Ends ship
Saw King in site Lat in 27.40 Long in 108.04
- Wednesday
March 29 All Moderate Breezes with squalls and sun
rain Bark under short sail Saw Ship
Saw King so Ends so Ends
- Thursday
March 30 All Light Breezes and variable thick Hazy
Weather Saw Fin Back Whales so Ends this day
Lat 27.18 S Long in 108.41 East
- Friday
March 31 All Light breezes from S S E and pleasant Weather
Saw Bark Gipsy of New Bedford 28 Months out
1300 bbls sperm went onboard past the Canning
Capt. Weeks of ship Saw King was there also
Gipsy had cut 2, 70 bbls of Sperm Whales that day
so Ends Lat in 27.07 Long in 108.20 East
- Saturday
April 1 All Moderate Breezes from South Cruising
Saw Bark Gipsy of New Bedford so Ends
the Matches imployd in differant Pobs
Lat in 26.43 South Long in 108.31 East
- Sunday
April 2 All Light Winds and fine Weather Saw
Fin Back Whales and porpoises so Ends
Lat in 27.05 Long in 108.42
- Monday
April 3 All Light Winds from South heading into
the Eastward at 4 O'clock P M Spoke the
Bark Gipsy of New Bedford Capt. Nickel
and had a social gam so Ends this day
Lat in 27.09 South Long in 109.30 E
- Tuesday
April 4 First part Moderate Breezes and fine Weather
latter part fresh winds with heavy sea
coming from S S West Saw Fin Back Whales
& porpoises Saw two sails so Ends
Lat in 27.14 Long in 108.14 E

1854

Bark A Houghton Cruising on the Coast of New Holland

- Wednesday All fresh Winds and ruff sea on Saw
April, 5. Fin Back Whales & porpoises Saw two Sails
Lat in 27.33 S Long in 107.49 East
- Thursday All fresh Breezes from South and ruff sea
April, 6. at 7 P M Spoke Bark Pona Cogshall of
New Bedford 30 Months out 900 bbls of sperm
went onboard past the Earnings Capt Mcell
of Bark Geesey was there So Ends past A Merchant
Brig steering N N West Lat 27.48 Long in 107.28
- Friday All Strong Winds from S S E with squalls
April 7 Broke out for Water So Ends this day
Lat in 27.23 South
- Saturday All fresh Gales from S S E Saw Cow
April, 8. fish one sail in site So Ends under
Small Sail Lat in 27.30 Long in 108.09
- Sunday All fresh gales from South with A ruff
April, 9. Sea running So Ends Cot A porpoise
Lat in 27.24 South Long in 107.25 E
- Monday All fresh Gales from South Laying under
April 10. Small Sail Saw Fin Back Whales So Ends
Lat in 26.43 South Long in 108.13 E
- Tuesday All fresh Gales from S S West under Short
April, 11. Sail Saw A Bark to Seward Boiling So Ends
Lat in 26.30 Long in 107.40 East
- Wednesday All fresh Gales from N S W to South
April, 12. Laying under Short Sail vary ruff
on So Ends Lat in 27.07 South
- Thursday All fresh Gales from S S West Standing
April, 13. to the Westward vary ruff sea on Barks under
Small Sail So Ends Lat in 27.00 Long in 107.37

Bark A Houghton Cruising of New Holland

Friday
April 14.

All fresh winds from South Laying under
Small sail So Ends Lat in 26.43 Long 107.25

Saturday
April 15.



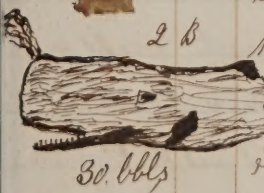
All Moderate winds with A ruff sea on
at 3 o'clock P M rose A large sperm whale
board all 3 Boats the Larboard Boat got fast
and had foul line and was turned over
and way went the whale gave Chase to no
Effect Boats came onboard at dark shorten
sail for the Night Morning Made sail Steered
of to the Northward & Westward Saw nothing
So Ends Lat in 26.21 South Long in 107.22 E

Sunday
April 16.



All fresh winds at 3 P M rose A large
sperm whale board chased to no Effect at dark
Boats came onboard shorten sail for the Night
Morning Made sail Saw A bark to seaward
Cutting at 10 A M Saw sperm whales board
got fast to one and killed him So Ends
Lat in 26.06 Long in 108.00

Monday
April 17



30. bbls

All Moderat wind with A ruff sea on got
the whale Along side at one P M got dinner
got ready for Cutting 2 1/2 P M at dark had all
in on deck got Supper but the Hatchers
the Hatch on deck employed Clearing up &c
at 12 o'clock Commenced Boiling fore Noon Saw
3 sail So Ends Boiling Lat in 26.07

Tuesday
April 18



These 24 hours Commences light airs from S & E
at 2 1/2 P M Saw sperm whales going quick into
S. W. Bay South board chased them 12 Miles to no
Effect Boats came onboard at dark shorten
sail but the Hatchers &c Boiling finished Boiling
the Body at 11 P M and Commenced Boiling the
head So Ends one sail in site
Lat in 26.13 Long in 108.07 East

-1854

Bark A Houghton Cruising of New Holland

Wednesday All Duple reef Topsails Breezes and squally finished
April. 19. Boiling at 7 P.M. So Ends nothing in site
Lat in 26.15.5 Long in 107.34 East

Thursday All fresh Gale from South under Small
April. 20. Sail Saw English Merchant Ship steering
N.W. West So Ends the Matches employed
Lat in 26.26.8 Long in 108.22 East

Friday All fresh Winds from the Southward and thick
April. 21. Weather two Sail in site So Ends this day
Lat in 26.27 Long in 108.08 E

Saturday First & Middle parts fresh Breezes and thick
April. 22. Weather latter parts fine Weather two Sail
in site the Matches employed So Ends
Lat in 25.43 Long in 107.49 East

Sunday All Moderate Breezes with small squalls
April. 23. of rain Saw 3 Sail So Ends this day
Lat in 25.47 Long in 108.04 East

Monday All Moderate and squally Saw not anything
April. 24. So Ends Lat in 26.07 Long in 107.15 East

Tuesday All fresh Breezes from S.E. East and ruff
April. 25. Weather one sail in site Cot A Green Turtle
So Ends Lat in 25.49 S Long in 107.56 E

Wednesday All strong winds and ruff sea running
April. 26. under topsails So Ends this day No fish
Lat. in 25.44 S Long in 107.30 East

Thursday All fresh Winds from S.E. East with A ruff
April. 27. on Saw one sail So Ends this day
Lat in 25.23 South Long in 108.03

Bark A Houghton Cruising on the West Coast of New Holland

- Friday
April. 28. All fresh gales and Cloudy Weather Saw two
Bark Ships to seaward rundown handy and they
prove to be the Gipsy & Pina of New Bedford So Ends
Lat in 24.37 South
- Saturday
April. 29. All fresh gales from S & E with A ruff Sea on
Bark under short sail So Ends this day
Lat in 25.00 S Long in 107.46 East
- Sunday
April. 30. All fresh Gales from S & E with A vary ruff
Sea on Sailing under small sail So Ends Bark
Gipsy in site Lat in 24.39 Long in 108.14 E
- Monday
May th. 1. All fresh Gales with rain Sailing under small
sail vary ruff Sea coming from S & E and N & E
Broke out for Matter & C So Ends So Obbs
- Tuesday
May th. 2. First & Middle parts fresh Gales from S & E to
N & E with heavy squalls with much rain at
9 P.M. Shiped A heavy sea over the bows Care
away Bow Boat Davey and Borer and split Plank shear
and done sum other damage at 11 P.M. Moderated
Sume Latter part Moderate Made sail the Watches
imployd repairing damages So Ends Bark Gipsy in site
Lat in 25.24 South Long in 107.18 East
- Wednesday
May th. 3. These 24 hours fresh breezes from S & E and
Cloudy Weather at 6 A.M. Broke out the Main
hole and hoisted out Matter and Commenced stowing
down Oil So Ends Saw the ship Lapwing to
Windward Boilling two more sail in site
- Thursday
May. 4. First part Moderate at 5 P.M. finished stowing
down 30 bbls of oil and 28 bbls of salt Water at 5 P.M.
~~Lat~~ Saw sperm Whales Sward one Boat to no
Effect to date before the Whales came up Boat came
to the ship at dark Shorten sail for the night
Latter part fine Weather the Watches imployd
So Ends two sail in site
Lat in 24.43 Long in 108.20 East

1854

Bark A Houghton Cruising of West Coast New Holland

- Friday
May. 5. All fine Weather fresh breezes from South saw
purposes the Watches imployd so Ends
Lat in 24.47. Long in 108.30 E.
- Saturday
May. 6. All fresh breezes with squalls saw Cowfish down one
boat for them to no effect so Ends this day
Lat in 24.42 South Long in 108.17 East
- Sunday
May. 7. All fresh Windy from S S E with a ruff sea
running to the North so Ends Lat in 24.10 Long in 108.40
- Monday
May. 8. First part strong winds Middle and latter parts
Light ares and Calms saw one Sail saw Grampases
so Ends Lat in 24.43 Long in 107.50 East
- Tuesday
May. 9. All fine Weather the Watches imployd in Ships
dutys Lat in 24.33 Long in 108.22 East
- Wednesday
May. 10. These 24 hours Commence with Light Winds
from E S E at one PM past the Bark Pona
at 3 1/2 PM saw A large Spinn Whale going
into S E by S board the boats Chased him til
dark all to no effect Boats came to the ship at 6 1/2
PM Cared sail through the night heading S by E morning
Pona in site Light ares Calms so Ends this day
Latitude in 25.10 South
- Thursday
May. 11. All Light ares and Calms saw several fin
back Whales so Ends this day
Lat in 25.13 Long in 108.57 East
- Friday
May. 12. These 24 hours Commence with light Weather at 3 1/2
PM saw Spinn Whales at 4 PM board the boats
one boat got fast and kild the Whale and took
him to the ship at 5 1/2 PM the other boats in Chase
of the Whales at dark came to the ship took in sail
set the Watches for the night and got ready for cutting
at daylight hook on finished cutting at 8 A M
so Ends Cleard up decks &c
Lat in 25.20 Long in 108.30

Bark A Houghton Cruising of the West Coast of New Holland

Saturday
May. 13. All Light Weather Wind from the Eastward.
Commenced Boilling at one P.M. finished at 10 A.M.
the Whale turned up 20 blps so Ends this day
Latt in 24.50 Long in 108.22 East

Sunday
May. 14. All Light Winds and Calms and variable Saw one
Sail Saw finbacks Whales so Ends this day
Latt in 25.06 South Long in 108.32 East

Monday
May. 15. All Light aere and Calms Standing to the South and
Westward Saw Aship standing to the North so Ends
Latt in 25.30 South Long in 108.00 East

Tuesday
May. 16. First part fresh Breezes with vary heavy sea
heaving from S West so Ends Light winds from
East one sail in site the watches employd
Latt in 24.42 South Long in 108.03 East

Wednesday
May. 17. All Moderate Weather at 3 P.M. Rose Spirm Whales
Board the boats gut fast to one and killed him
at 6 P.M. had him along side at day Light A.M.
hook on and finished cutting at Meridan so Ends
3 Sail in site Latt in 24.50 Long in 108.00
50 blps

Thursday
May. 18. All fine Breezes and good Weather Commenced
Boilling at 2 P.M. so Ends this day Boilling Bark Dipsey
in site Latt in 23.50 Long in 108.30 East

Friday
May. 19. All fresh Winds from S East finished Boilling at
4 O'clock A.M. vary ruged so Ends the Watch
employd Latt in 23.47 Long in 108.02 East

Saturday
May. 20. All fresh Gale from S E at 7 A.M. broke out Main
hole Commenced Stowing down oil and starting Salt Water
so Ends Saw finback Whales Latt in 24.15 South

Sunday
May. 21. All fresh Gale Laying under small sail finished
stowing down at 4 O'clock P.M. washed of decks &c oil
stowed down 70 blps so Ends this day No fish
Latt in 24.54 Long in 107.16 E

1854

Bark A Houghton Cruising on the West Coast of New Holland

- Monday May. 22. First & Middle parts fresh Winds and Squally
Latter parts Moderate Breezes from East
So Ends Satt in 24.46 Long in 107.35.8
- Tuesday May. 23. All Light aere & Calms imployd in sending up
Fore Topgallin Mast and yard and fly Gib Broom
out &c So Ends Satt in 25.30 Long in 107.39
- Wednesday May. 24. First & Middle parts Calm Latter part Light
Aere from S. West heading E N E So Ends
Satt in 25.23 Long in 107.55 East
- Thursday May. 25. First part Moderate Breezes from S S West Course
N E til 2 1/2 oh clock P M and then Rose A Sperm
heading into the Westward at 3 1/4 P M board the
Boats for him ~~at~~ the Boat ware in pursuit til
dark without effect came to the ship Shorten sail
Latter part wind Light heading into Eastward
Nothing in site Satt in 24.25 Long in 106.18
- Friday May 26 All Moderate Winds from South by East Saw Fin
backs Whales the Watches imployd in Ships duty
Satt in 24.56 South Long in 107.36 East
- Saturday May. 27. All fresh Gales from S E by S under small
sail Broak out for Provisions fild 14 bbls of salt
Water to rite ship So Ends this day vary ruff
Satt in 25.16 South Long in 107.17 East
- Sunday May. 28. All fresh Gales from S E and ruff sea running
Saw Hump back Whales So Ends Satt in 24.09 S 106.56
- Monday May 29 First part fresh Winds Middle & Latter parts Moderate
Breezes from S. East the Watches imployd So Ends
Sperm Whales in site Satt in 24.28 Long in 106.36

Bark A Houghton on the West Coast of New Holland

Tuesday
May 30 These 24 hours Commences with Light aere and Calms
at one oh Clock P M Board the Boats in perauite
of the Whale gut fast to ore and kild him and
gut him to the Ship at 7 1/2 P M Fluked Chaned him
and gut all ready for Cuting. at day Light hook on
to the Whale Commenced Cuting finished at Meridan
So Ends the Weather fine

Wednesday
May 31 First part Light Breezes Middle & Latter parts fresh
Gales with squalls of rain imployd in Boilling &c
So Ends Latt in 24.25 Long in 108.51 East

Thursday
June 1. All fresh Winds from S.E. & and squally with A
ruff sea coming from S.E. finished Boilling at 5 A M
the Watches imployd Clearing up decks &c So Ends
Latt in 24.40 South Long in 108.00 East

Friday
June 2. First part fresh Winds Middle & Latter parts Moderate
Breezes with A heavy sea coming from South the
Watch imployd in Coopring oil So Ends fin back
Whales in site Latt in 24.40 South

Saturday
June 3. This 24 hours Commences with Light aere from
S East at one P M Commenced stowing down oil
finished at 5 1/2 P M Stowed down 35 bbls Middle & Latter
parts Light aere & Calms the Watches imployd So Ends
Latt in 24.09 S Long in 108.26 E

Sunday
June 4. All Light aere & Calms with small showers of rain
So Ends this day Latt in 24.12 Long in 108.12

Monday
June 5. Those 24 hours Commences with double reef Topsails
breezes from S by East and squally one sail in site
the Steward & Sam Proffet of duty sick Middle &
Latter parts More Moderate Break out Fore hole
started 40 bbls of fresh Water into the But
So Ends this day one sail in site
Latt in 24.05 Long in 108.07

1854

Bark A Houghton Cruising of the West Coast New Holland

Tuesday These 24 hours Commences Moderate Winds from
 June, 6. S East standing to the S West all hands employed
 stowed down 45 bbls of Salt Water in fore hold
 Middle & Latter parts fine Weather with A ruff sea
 Coming from South the Watches employed So Ends
 Satt in 24.50 Long in 108.09 E

Wednesday All Moderate Weather Wind from South
 June, 7. the Watches employed So Ends this day
 Satt in 24.15 Long in 108.23 East

Thursday All fresh Gales from, S.E. Saw plenty of Fin
 June, 8. Backs Whales So Ends vary ruff
 Satt in 23.45 Long in 107.59.

Friday All fresh Gales with squalls and vary ruff sea Coming
 June, 9. from South So Ends the Cooper to work on riel
 Satt in 24.15 Long in 107.07

Saturday All fresh Gales with squalls Bark under small sail
 June, 10. So Ends Satt in 23.26 Long in 108.34 East

Sunday All fresh Gales from the S East vary large sea
 June, 11. Coming from South So Ends Bark under small sail
 Satt in 23.53 South Long in 107.57.

Monday All fresh Gales from the E & E and ruff Weather So Ends
 June, 12. Satt in 24.28 South Long in 107.51 East

Tuesday First part fresh Breezes from East Middle & Latter
 June, 13. parts Light Winds and Calms the Watches employed
 So Ends the Steward & Sam Proffett sick of duty,

Wednesday All Calms & Light airs and fine Weather the
 June, 14. Watches employed So Ends Saw several fin backs
 Whales Satt in 25.22 South Long in 108.14 East

Bark A Houghton Cruising on the West Coast of New Holland

- Thursday June 15. First part light aere Middle & Latter parts fresh Breezes from South Saw Fin Backs Whales. So Ends steering N.W. by S. Lat in 25.05 Long in 108.25 East
- Friday June 16. All Light Winds and fine Weather Saw Fin Backs Whales one Sail in site So Ends Lat in 24.08 Long in 108.33
- Saturday June 17. All Light aere and Calms at oh clock P.M. Spoke Bark Smyrna of New Bedford 6 1/2 Months out 40. bbls Spirm So Ends this day Lat in 23.50 Long in 108.25
- Sunday June 18. All Light aere and Calms at one P.M. Saw Spirm Whales Board the Boats in persute at 7 1/2 P.M. the Boats returned without Success Shorten Sail for the night Middle part Light Breezes from S West Latter part the Wind held around to S West and increast to A Gale With heavy squalls So Ends Bark under Small Sail Lat in 23.10 Long in 109.22 East
- Monday June 19. All fresh Gales from the Westward Saw Fin Backs Whales one Sail in site So Ends Lat in 23.05 South Long in 109.23 East
- Tuesday June 20. First part fresh Gales Latter part More Moderate Wind from S.W. Saw Fin Back Whales Bark Smyrna in site So Ends Lat in 23.04 Long in 109.45
- Wednesday June 21. First part fresh Breezes Middle & Latter parts more moderate Saw Ship Martha of Fair Haven So Ends Lat in 23.57 Long in 109.41 East
- Thursday June 22. All Light Breezes and fine Weather Saw Fin Back Whales So Ends this day the Cooper biding Pierp Steward Sick Lat in 24.16 Long in 109.01 East
- Friday June 23. All fine Weather and Light aere and Calms So Ends No Obbs

Bark A Houghton Cruising of West Coast New Holland

Saturday } All Moderate Breezes Broke out 60 bbls of
June 24 } Oil Coopered it & stowed it down again

At 8 Oh Clock A M Saw Spinn Whales Soard
the Boats in persute got fast to one and kild him
and took him to the ship at Meridan So End two
Boats in persute of More Whales Satt in 24.00 South
45 bbls

Sunday First part Light arep from South gut ready for cutting
June 25. and hooked on at 2 1/2 P M at 6 P M gut the head of and
Body in gut Supper Set the Watches for the Night
Latter part freash breezes and Squally took in the Head
and Commenced Boilling So Ends Saw Fin Backs Whales
Satt in 23.53 Long in 108.00 East

Monday First part freash breezes Latter part Light arep &
June 26. Calms imployd in Boilling at 10 Oh Clock A M Saw
Latt in 24.18 Spinn Whales Soard two Boats in persute So End

Tuesday First part Light arep & Calms at 2 1/2 P M the Boats
June 27 Came Aboard the Larbord Boat had Ben fast to one of
the Whales and gut stove and the Pron drowed and
way went the Whale at 3 1/2 Oh Clock P M Saw more Whales
Soard and Chased til sun down to No Effect Boats Came
to the ship Shorten Sail and Commenced Boilling for
the Night Latter part Moderate breezes finished Boilling
steering S W by N at Meridan held to the Wind headed
N E So Ends Satt in 23.17 Long in 107.34 East

Wednesday First part freash Winds from S E at 2 P M rose at
June 28. Spinn Whale going quick into the S West Soard
two Boats in persute Saw the Whale once the Boats
returned at 5 1/2 P M with no success Shorten Sail for the Night
Middle & Latter part freash Gales from East with
thick damp Weather the Watches imployd So End No Obbs

Thursday All freash Gales from the E S E with thick raining
June 29. Weather saw one sail So Ends No Obbs

Bark A Houghton Cruising on the West Coast of New Holland

Friday
June 30. All fresh Gale and variable with thick rainy weather
Saw Fin Back Whales So Ends Latt in 23.38 Long 107.31

Saturday
July 1. th First fresh Breeze Middle & Latter parts Light Saw fin
backs Whales Wet hole &c Latt in 23.27 Long in 108.49

Sunday
July 2. All Light aere and Calm with A large swell coming
from S.W. West Saw Fin Back Whales So Ends this Day
Latt in 23.31 South Long in 108.26 East

Monday
July 3. All Light aere and Calm at 9 A.M. commenced stowing
down oil Saw Finbacks Whales So Ends this day
Latt in 23.35 Long in 108.12 East

Tuesday
July 4. All Light aere and Calm finished stowing down oil
at 3 O'clock P.M. Wet hole and Washed of decks &c.
Latter part took in Harbor Boat to repair So Ends
Latt. in 23.29 Long. in 108.01 East

Wednesday
July 5. Those 24 hours Commences Light Breeze and
variable at one P.M. rose sperm Whales going into the
H.M. Loard the boats in persute got up to the
Whales five times darted and hist Continued the Chase
til dark and then gave up and came onboard Shorten
Sail Latter part fresh Breeze and squally saw Fin
backs Whales the Carpenter repairing Harbor Boat
So Ends Latt in 23.07 Long in 107.00 East

Thursday
July 6. All fresh Gale with squally of rain So Ends No Obs

Friday
July 7. All fresh Gale from E.S.E. heading to the South
under small sail Saw one sail & finback Whales
Latt in 23.06 Long in 107.27 East

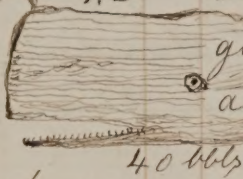
Saturday
July 8. All fresh Breeze from the Eastward at 4 O'clock
P.M. Spok Bark Gipsy of New Bedford 1450 lbs
of sperm went onboard and fast the Canning
Latter part Saw finback Whales So Ends Gipsy in
sight Latt in 24.01 Long in 107.26



1854

Bark A Houghton Cruising of the West Coast of New Holland.

Sunday
July 9.
1. B First part fresh breeze Middle and Latter parts
Light are at 7 1/2 A.M rose A sperm Whale Load
the boats in persute gut fast and kill him and
gut him along side at 10 A.M gut ready for cutting
and commenced cutting So Ends No Ob.



40 blps

Monday
July 10 All Light Winds finished cutting at 3 P.M Cleard
up decks gut ready for Boilling & Shorten Sail for
the Night Bark Gipsy in site Latter part vary
Moderate Weather Saw fin back Whales So Ends
Boilling Satt in 24.36 Long in 108.06

Tuesday
July 11 All Moderate Weather Saw Fin Back Whales
imployd in Boilling Gipsy in site So Ends
Satt in 24.33 Long in 108.11.

Wednesday
July 12 All Light are & Calms finished Boilling at 9 P.M.
Latter part imployd in brake out for Water So Ends
Satt in 24.29 South

Thursday
July 13 First part Light are and Calms started 33 blps of
Water into the But and fild 33 blps of Salt Water
Latter part fine breezes from North imployd in Coopering
and stowing down oil Saw humpback Whales So Ends
Satt in 24.19 Long in 110.00 East

Friday
July 14 First part of these 24 hours Moderate breezes from
North steering E by N finished stowing down oil
at 5 o'clock P.M Stowed down 40 blps Middle part the
Same Latter part Wind changed around to South
West with small showers of rain Saw Hump Back
Whales So Ends No Ob.

Saturday
July 15 All fresh Winds from S E Saw Hump Back
Whales Bent Fore Topgallin sail &c at 10 1/2 A.M
Shaped our course for Pava Head So Ends
Satt in 22.37 Long in 112.00 East

Bark A Houghton Toward Para Head & Mue Bay & Anzar

Sunday
July. 16. All fresh Breezes from South Course & By West heavy
Swell Coming from South West saw finback Whales.
Latt. in 20.10 Long in 111.57

Monday
July. 17. All fresh Breezes from S. S. East Course & N West
the Watches imployd in setting up Rigging & Ends
Latt. in 18.06 Long in 110.29.

Tuesday
July. 18. All Moderate Breezes from S. S. E. Course & N. W. West
the Watches imployd to worke on the Rigging &c
So Ends Latt in 16.12 South Long in 109.36 East

Wednesday
July. 19. All fresh Winds from S. E. with small showers of
rain Course & By W. N. W. the Watches imployd in
Ships duty So Ends Latt in 13.37 Long in 108.46

Thursday
July. 20. All fresh Winds from S E Course & By West plenty
of rain the Watches imployd in different Jobs So Ends
Latt in 10.17 Long in 107.54 East

Friday. 21. All fresh Winds from S E and thick weather imployd
July. 21. in washing ship & setting up Shooks Cask So Ends
Latt in 7.31.

Saturday
July. 22. All fresh Breezes at one Oh clock P M rose Para
Head hald up for it and past it and came to
Anchor in Mue Bay at 8 P M in 8 fathom of water
the Ship Martha of Fair Haven Bay at Anchor 26
Months out 1050 blp of sperm So Ends all hands imployd
Taring & painting



Sunday
July. 23. All fine Weather at one P M Nathaniel Johnson Died
he had Ben Sick with the Rumatism 11 months at 10
Oh Clock & he took the Corps Ashore on Mue Island
Buried it &c So Ends

Monday
July 24. All hands imployd in painting ship at 4 Oh Clock P M
the Bark Gipsy of New Bedford came to Anchor
in the Bay 31 Months out 1450 blp of sperm So Ends

1854

Bark A Houghton to Anchor at the Island of Parva

Tuesday All fresh winds from S E all hands employd in
July 25 painting Ship &c

Wednesday All fresh winds from S E all hands employd
July 26. in painting Ship & Cutting wood &

Thursday All fresh winds and Clear Weather employd in Mattering
July 27, and Wooding &c The Bark Mary of New Bedford Came to
Anchor here 25 Months out 1100 bbls of Spinn 500 Whale

Friday All fresh winds & pleasant Weather employd in giting
July 28, of Matter & Wood

Saturday All fresh winds & pleasant Weather employd in giting
July 29, of Wood & Matter &c

Sunday All fresh breezes and pleasant Weather all hands
July 30, employd in Ships duty &c Ends this 24 hours

Monday All fresh Winds from E S E at 9 Oh Clock A M
July 31 Made Anchor Made Sail for Anzer &c &c Ends

Tuesday First part Light are Costin Along shore towards Anzer
August 1, at 8 P M Came to Anchor in 17 fathom of Matter for
the sight at day Light Made Anchor and proceeded
of on towards Anzer the Wind very Light &c Ends

Wednesday All Light are at one Oh Clock P. M. Came to Anchor
August 2, at Anzer in 10 fathoms of Matter at 8 A M the
Starbord Hatch went on shore on Liberty &c

Thursday At anchor Crue onshore on Liberty &c
at August 3th

Friday At anchor Crue onshore on Liberty in, &c,
August 4

Saturday At anchor Crue on shore on Liberty, &c,
August 5

Bark A Houghton Lying at Anchor at Anjer point

Sunday Creel on shore on Liberty gut of them recruited
August 6

Monday Creel on Liberty finished taking of our refreshments
August 7 So Ends William Tillingham dissented

Tuesday The Watch on Liberty at 11 O'clock A M Made
August 8. Anchor and headed down the straits to the Westward
with A Light are from North So End the Bark
Smyna of New Bedford standing in to the road
stead

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with light are from S E
August 9 with fine showers of rain middle part moderate breezes
from S E latter part fresh Gale at 6 O'clock
A M past Para head at Meridan under small
sail heading S S W Lat in 7.14

Thursday All fresh Gale from S E heading South
August 10. Westerly under reef sails So Ends these 24 hours
Lat in 9.30 South Long in 104.30 East

Friday All fresh Wind from the Eastward heading to the
August 11. Southward at 7 O'clock P M run into Milk
White Matter and continued in it 3 hours ship going
9 Knot per hour hald back and sounded no Bottom
So Ends this day the Watch imployd in ships duty
Lat in 12.16 Long in 103.32 East

Saturday All Moderate Breezes from S E heading to the
August 12 S S West the Watches imployd So Ends this day
Lat in 14.55 South Long in 102.17 East

Sunday All Moderate Winds from S S E with changeable
August 13 Weather heading S West under all sail
So Ends this day all hands imployd in
Eating Chickens &c
Lat in 16.32 Long in 100.55 E

1854 Bark Alougon Towards New Holland to Cruise

- Monday All fresh breezes from S E heading S S W
August 14 the Watches imployd in ships duty Mr Hart
of duty sick So Ends this 24 hours saw one
Fin Back Whale Lat in 18.56 Long in 100.01 E
- Tuesday All Moderate breezes from the Eastward heading
August 15 S S E Saw A Brig steering West So Ends
With small showers of rain No Obs
- Wednesday First part light breezes from the Westward with rain
August 16 Middle & Latter parts fresh Winds from South
steering E by S So Ends this day
Lat in 20.29 Long in 104.28 E
- Thursday All fresh Winds from S E heading into
August 17 E N E Saw Finback Whale So Ends this day
Lat in 20.05 South Long in 106.57 E
- Friday All fresh breezes from S E at oh clock PM Tack
August 18 Ship to the South & West with heavy sea coming
from S W So Ends the Watches imployd in ships duty
Lat in 20.55 Long in Cloudy Weather
- Saturday All Moderate breezes from S E standing to
August 19 the S S West Saw Finback Whales So Ends
Lat in 22.23 Long in 106.07.
- Sunday All Light breezes from E N E heading to the
August 20 South & East Saw Finback Whales So Ends
Lat in 23.26. Long in 106.50 East
- Monday All fresh Gales from North with thick rainy weather
August 21 heading E into the Eastward under small sail So Ends
Lat in 24.24 Long in thick Weather
- Tuesday All Moderate Gales from W S W with small squalls of
August 22 rain bark under small sail So Ends this day
Lat in 23.54 South Long in 105.26 E

31

Bark A Houghton Cruising of New Holland J Marble Esq

Wednesday All fresh Gale from South West with A Large Sea coming
August, 23. from S.W. Bark under small sail so Ends this day
Lat in 24.13. Long in 107.49

Thursday All Moderate Weather Wind from S & Saw Finback
August, 24. Whales Turned up Harbor Boat & painted her so Ends
No Obs

Friday All Light Winds from the Eastward Standing to the S.W.
August, 25. Saw Finback Whales so Ends this day & fish
Lat in 24.18 South Long in Cloudy Weather

Saturday All Light Winds & Changeable Painted Bow Boat &c
August, 26. so Ends Lat in 24.29 Long in 107.15 East

Sunday All Moderate Winds from S West and pleasant
August, 27. Weather Standing to the S.W. & so Ends
Lat in 23.16 Long in 108.24 East

Monday All Moderate Winds with Changeable Weather with small showers
August, 28. of rain so Ends this day of our Soard
Lat in 22.07 Long in rain

Tuesday All Light ares & changeable at 6 clock A.M. rose A
August, 29. sperm Whale going quick into the S West
Soard 2 Boats in persute Chased til 10 o'clock
and lost run of the Whale and came to the ship
at meriden so Ends Lat in 21.45 Long 108.40

Wednesday All Light ares from E & S with Large Sea coming
August, 30. from S.W. Turn up West Boat & painted it so Ends
Lat in 21.35 Long in 109.07

Thursday All Light Breezes from the Westward Standing to
August, 31. the North & Eastward Saw Finback Whales
break out fore hole for Matter &c so Ends this day
Lat in 21.03 Long in 109.49 East

1854

Bark A Houghton Cruising of the West Coast N. Holland

- Friday
Sept. 1. All fresh Gale from S E Standing to the N. East
So Ends Lat in 19.42 Long in 111. 11. East
- Saturday
Sept. 2. All fresh Winds from S E and ruff Weather Standing
to the N & Eastward So Ends this day of our Soard
Lat in 19.17 Long in 112.34 East
- Sunday
Sept. 3. All Moderate Breezes from S East and fine pleasant
Weather Standing to the N & East So Ends this day
Lat in 18.49 Long in 113.18 East
- Monday
Sept. 4. All Light ares & calms Saw several small Spouts
to windward didnot make out what they were
So Ends Lat in 18.41 Long in 113. 22.
- Tuesday
Sept. 5. All Light ares & calms. Standing to the S W
Sent down foretop sail to Repair So Ends
Lat in 19.00 Long in 112.48 East
- Wednesday
Sept. 6. All fresh Winds from S. S. E. Standing to the S W
finished repairing fore Top sail & Bent it & C So Ends
Lat in 19.34 South Long in 111. 14 East
- Thursday
Sept. 7. All fresh Winds from South Standing to the Westward
Saw Finback & Humpback Whales So Ends this day
Lat in 20.02 South
- Friday
Sept. 8. All heavy Breezes from S. By. East Standing to the
South West Saw Finback & Humpback Whales &
Black Fish So Ends this day
Lat in 20.31. Long in 108.34.
- Saturday.
Sept. 9. All fresh Breezes from S. S. E. Saw Pumpers
So Ends Lat 20. 24. Long in 107.56.
- Sunday.
Sept. 10. All fresh Winds from S. E. Standing to the North
& East So Ends thisday Saw one porpose
Lat in 18.49 Long in 109.17 East

My Lizza & George

Park A Houghton Cruising of New Holland for Sperm Whales

- Monday
Sept. 11. All fresh breeze from S S E at 6 o'clock P M Tacked ship to the South & West so Ends nothing in site
Lat in 19.30 Long in 108.20 East
- Tuesday
Sept. 12. All fresh Gale from South standing to the Westward
Saw one Finback Whale so Ends this day
Lat in 20.35 Long in 106.30 E.
- Wednesday
Sept. 13. All fresh breeze from the Eastward standing to the South West under reef sails Saw 4 Seal steering North Saw Finback Whales so Ends
Lat in 21.43 Long in 105.45 East
- Thursday
Sept. 14. The Wind from S E blowing fresh standing to the S West under reef sails so Ends this day
Lat in 23.19 Long in 105.06
- Friday
Sept. 15. The Wind blowed fresh from S S E and hazy weather Saw Finback Whales so Ends imployed in ship duty
Lat in 23.53 Long in 105.30 East
- Saturday
Sept. 16. All fresh Winds from the Eastward and reef weather Took in Fly Gibboom &c so Ends this day
Lat in 23.54 South Long in 105.59 East
- Sunday
Sept. 17. Fore part fresh breeze Middle & Latter parts light arec with A heavy smell coming from S West so Ends Saw Fin backs Whales
Lat in 24.53 Long in 106.06 East
- Monday
Sept. 18. All moderate breeze from the Eastward standing to the North Eastward sent down Foresail to repair so Ends
Lat in 24.15 Long in 107.05.
- Tuesday
Sept. 19. All fresh breeze from the Eastward standing & into the S.E. finished repairing Fore sail and Bent it to the yard so Ends imployed in ship duty
Lat in 23.10. Long in 108.31 East

1852

Park A Houghton Cruising of New Holland for sperm Whales

- Wednesday
Sept. 20. A fresh Wind and Clear Weather Saw Finback Whales So Ends
Lat in 23.23 South Long in 107.34.
- Thursday
Sept. 21. First part fresh Breezes Middle & Latter parts
Light Wind from East Standing South the Hatches
employd in Ships duty So Ends this day
Lat in 24.31. Long in 106.52
- Friday
Sept. 22. First Moderate Breezes from S East Middle
& Latter parts fresh Wind and ruff Saw one
Sail Steering West So Ends this day
Lat in 25.32 Long in 106.03
- Saturday
Sept. 23. These 24 hours fresh Breezes from S. East
Standing to the South & Westward Saw Finback
Whales So Ends Lat in 27.07 Long in 105.19
- Sunday
Sept. 24. All Light air & Calm and pleasant Weather Saw Sunfish
Lookd for it So Ends Lat in 27.19 South
- Monday
Sept. 25. These 24 hours commence with Calm got A Sunfish Middle
& Latter parts Light air from West Sent down Main
Topsail to repair So Ends to worke on Sail
Lat in 27.48 Long in 105.51 East
- Tuesday
Sept. 26. All Light Breezes from S. S. W. finished repairing Main
Topsail & bent it &c at 7 oh Clock At 10 Spoke A English
from Adelaide Bound to Isle France So Ends this day
Lat in 27.40 Long in 107.24 East
- Wednesday
Sept. 27. All fresh Wind from S. W. to S West Standing into the
Eastward Saw Finback Whales So Ends
Lat in 27.57 Long in 110.18.
- Thursday
Sept. 28. All fresh Wind from the Westward Standing to the S E
Saw A Brig Steering North So Ends
Lat in 28.51 Long in 111.18

Bark A Houghton Cruising of New Holland for Spinn Whales

- Friday
Sept. 29 All fresh Gales with squalls from the Westward Standing to the South so Ends Latt in 29.52 Long in 111.20 East
- Saturday
Sept. 30 All fresh Gales from the Westward with squalls and ruff sea Standing to the South so Ends this day of our Soard Latt in 31.22 South Long in 112 01 East
- Sunday
Oct. 1 All fresh Gales from West with heavy squalls Large sea running so Ends Latt in squalls
- Monday
Oct. 2 First & Middle parts fresh Gales from West Latter part more moderate Standing South so Ends Latt in 32.18 Long in 112.19 East
- Tuesday
Oct. 3 All fresh Gales from West heading to the South under small sail so Ends Latt in 33.22 Long in 112.42
- Wednesday
Oct. 4 First & Middle parts fresh Gales from West Latter part wind held Southward & moderated down to A whole sail Breeze so Ends Broak out for Meat &c Latt in 33.12 Long in 112.55
- Thursday
Oct. 5 First part Light airs & Calms with A Large sea heaving from S.W. Middle & Latter parts fine Breeze from S.E. steering S by E Saw Finback Whales & Porpoises so Ends Latt in 33.57 Long in 113.26
- Friday
October 6 All moderate Breezes from the Eastward Standing to the South Saw Finback Whales so Ends the Weather Cloudy Latt in 34.47 South
- Saturday
of October 7 All fresh Gales from S & East with squalls of rain and ruff sea running so Ends this day Latt in 35.30 Long in 114.57 East
- Sunday
October 8 First part fresh Breeze and squalls of rain Middle & Latter parts fresh Gales from West with heavy squalls at 3 oh Clock A.M. Took in Main Topsail at 8th Took in Bow Boat Hore ship to the South so Ends Latt 35.25 South

1854

Bark A Houghton Cruising on South Coast New Holland

- Monday
October 7. All fresh Gale from West Saw two Sails so Ends
Lat in 35.55 Long in 116.28
- Tuesday
October 10. All fresh Gale with squalls Saw South Coast of New
Holland Baring North Distance 20 Miles Saw two Sail so Ends
Lat in 35.36 Long in 118.10
- Wednesday
October 11. First & Middle parts fresh Gale from West Laying hove to
under small sail Latter part Moderate Breezes from South
and cloudy Weather so Ends Lat in 35.58 South
- Thursday
October 12. All light Winds and fine Weather Saw Finbacks Whales
& Black Fish so Ends Boats down After Black fish
Lat in 36.42 Long in 120.13.
- Friday
October 13. All fine Weather took 6 Black Fish onboard After Noon
& Cut them up all ready to Boil out at 7 1/2 A M Commence
Boiling &c so Ends Lat in 36.35 South
- Saturday
October 14. First & Middle parts Moderate Breezes from West Saw Finback
Whales finished Boiling at 4 o'clock P M turned up
7 bls of oil Latter part fresh Winds from S W W hazy Weather
standing to the Westward so Ends Lat in 37.00 South
- Sunday
October 15. All fresh Gale & squally Laying hove to under small
sail so Ends Lat in 37.09 Long in 118.20 East
- Monday
October 16. All fresh Gale from West and squally Weather
Laying hove to so Ends Lat in 36.49.
- Tuesday
October 17. All fresh Gale from the Westward heading to the South
under small sail so Ends Lat in 37.05 Long in 118.55
- Wednesday
October 18. Fore part fresh Winds from West Middle & Latter
parts Moderate Breezes from W & West & thick
hazy Weather so Ends This day repaired Gaff
Topsail Lat in 37.34 Long in 118.55.

Bark A Houghton Cruising of South Coast New Holland

- Thursday
October 19. All Light Windz from North West standing to the S W
So Ends Latt in 38.17 Long in 117.33
- Friday
October 20. First part Light Breezes from North & Calms Middle &
 Latter parts fresh Breezes from N W So Ends saw one
 Sail steering East Latt in 38.23 Long in 116.57
- Saturday
October 21. All fresh Galez from the Westward with squalls laying heavy
 True under small sail So Ends Latt in 38.18
- Sunday
October 22. All Moderate Galez from the Westward with squalls standing
 to the North under small sail So Ends Latt in 37.19
- Monday
October 23. First & Middle parts fresh Windz from from N W and squally
 Latter part More Moderate Wind from S West standing to
 the S. S. E. So Ends Latt in 36.29 Long in 118.09 East
- Tuesday
October 24. These 24 hours the Wind variable & light with fog So Ends
 Broke out for Water Latt in 36.34
- Wednesday
October 25. These 24 hours commences with fresh Breezes from West with
 fog at 3 oh Clock P.M. rose one Hrithe Whale working into
 the Southward Load the Boats in perpute to so Effect
 Came on board at 4 1/2 Saw A sail steering Eastward at
 Meridan English Ship Zemedar past Close to So Ends this day
 Latt in 35.52 Long in 116.21 East
- Thursday
October 26. All fresh Breezes from South & East standing to the
 Westward saw the Land & several sail So Ends this day
 Latt in 35.34 Long in 115.77 East
- Friday
October 27. All fine Weather & Moderate Breezes from South
 standing to the North So Ends Cape Lewis in
 Site Latt in 34.50 Long in 114.58 East
- Saturday
October 28. All Light Weather standing to the North & Westward
 at 9 oh Clock A M rose A Rite Whale Load the Boats
 in pursuit the Mast Boat over took the Whale & Boatster
 mist him same as usual So Ends Latt in 33.50 Long in 114.00

1854

Park A Houghton Cruise of West Coast of New Holland

- Sunday
October 29. All Light airs from South Saw Finback Whales So Ends
Satt in 33.29 Long in 112.46
- Monday
October 30. All Light airs from S West standing to the N. S. W.
Saw plenty of Finback Whales & Grampuses So Ends
Satt in 33.00 Long in 111.19
- Tuesday
October 31. All fresh Breezes from West to South West standing to the
North & West So Ends So ends This is my forty first Birth day
- Wednesday
November 1. All fresh Breezes from South standing Westward
At 5 1/2 Oh Clock A. M. Albert Lethrop fell from Main Top
& landed on A Linetub on deck and is injured very bad
but how bad I am not able to say So Ends this day
Satt in 30.39 Long in 108.04
- Thursday
November 2. All fine Weather wind Light & variable Sent down the
Spanker to repair Boy Albert Seams Better So Ends
Satt in 30.55 Long in 107.06 East
- Friday
November 3. All fine Moderate Weather Wind from S West standing to the
N. S. W. Saw Finback Whales finished the Spanker and
Sent it up So Ends Satt in 30.19 Long in 105.16.
- Saturday
November 4. All fresh Breezes from S. E. Steering N. By. N. the Weather
Cloudy Boy Albert Seams same Better So Ends
Satt in 29.57 Long in 102.47 East
- Sunday
November 5. First part fresh Winds from S. E. Middle & Latter parts
Moderate Breezes from East Steering N. By. N. Saw
Porpoises So Ends Satt in 30.00 Long in 100.52.
- Monday
November 6. All Moderate Weather Steering N. W. Saw porpoises Boy Albert
is About the same So Ends Satt in 29.07
- Tuesday
November 7. All Moderate Weather Wind from the Eastward standing to
the Northward the Watches employd dowing & Notin yarns
Mate & Secant Mate Biding Shungarn Mench &c.
Satt in 28.00

Bark A Houghton Cruising of Danish Rock John Marble

- Wednesday
November .8. All Light Winds and fine Weather Saw one Finback & Grampose
the Watches employd in making Spungarn &c so Ends this day
Salt in 27.39 Long in 98.34
- Thursday
November .9. All fresh Winds from S.W. to South. And ruff sea on
the Watches employd so Ends this day and no Whales
Salt in 28.08 Long in 98.49
- Friday
November .10. All Light aere and Calms Standing to the S West
the Watches employd making Spungarn so Ends
Salt in 28.39 Long in 98.19
- Saturday
November .11. All Light aere and Calms Saw Gramposes the Watches
employd so Ends Salt in 28.45 Long in 98.18
- Sunday
November 12 All Light aere and Calms Saw A Sulpher Bottom Whale and
Gramposes so Ends Salt in 27.10
- Monday
November .13. All fresh Breezes from E S E Standing to the South
Load for A Sulpher Bottom Whale with no success
Brook out and stowed down 20 bbls of Salt Water
for Pallas so Ends Salt in 30.21 Long in 98.43
- Tuesday
November .14. All Moderate Weather Wind from North to North East
Saw Finback Whales Steering S. East so Ends
Salt in 31.29 Long in 99.55 East
- Wednesday
November 15 All Moderate Breezes and thick Weather Saw A Sail going
into the S.E. Brook out our Bone and found it very
much moth Eaten Washed it &c so Ends Salt in 32.29
- Thursday
November .16. All Light Winds and Variable with Calms Standing to the S East
Saw Finback Whales finished Drying the Bone and stowed
it away so Ends so bbls
- Friday
November .17. All Light Winds and variable with Calms Working into
the South & East Saw Plenty of Finback Whales
so Ends Salt in 33.32 Long in 101.30.

1854

Park A Houghton Cruising of New Holland & Marble

Saturday First part Light Breezes Middle & Latter parts fresh
November 18 from N.W. steering into the S.E. So Ends
Lat in 34.34 Long in Cloudy Weather

Sunday All fresh breezes from the Westward steering East
November 19 So Ends Lat in 34.13 Long in 106.28

Monday All fresh Winds from South to E.S.E. standing into
November 20 the S. East So Ends the Watches employed
Lat in 33.52 Long in 108.05 East

Tuesday All fresh Breezes from South to E.S.E. standing
November 21 into the North & Eastward So Ends the Watches employed
Lat in 33.33 South

Wednesday All fresh Winds from S.E. to E.S.E. Working into
November 22 the South the Watches employed So Ends
Lat in 33.55 Long in 109.13

Thursday All Light Winds with Calms standing to the S.E.
November 23 Saw Finback Whales So Ends the Watches employed
Lat in 34.34 Long in 109.47

Friday All Light ares with Calms standing to the S & E
November 24 Saw Finback Whales Grampuses & porpoises So Ends
Lat in 35.09 Long in 110.37

Saturday All Light ares with Calms Working to the S.E. Saw
November 25 Finback Whales the Watches employed in repairing
Main Top-sail & Foresail So Ends this day
Lat in 35.46 Long in 111.14

Sunday First Part Light ares from the Northward Middle
November 26 & Latter parts wind changed to West and blew fresh
So Ends steering East Lat in 35.00 Long in 113.49

Monday All fine Weather with variable Winds Saw Finback
November 27 Whales So Ends standing to the Eastward
Lat in 34.56 Long in 114.50 East

Bark A Houghton Cruising of New Holland & Marble

- Tuesday
November 28. First & Middle parts Moderate Breezes at 1 P M rose
Cape Seven Sailed towards it til 7 oh Clock P M
and suff the heading S. E. under short sail at 9 oh
Clock A M fresh Gale with squalls so Ends
Lat in 35.37 Long in 115.51 East
- Wednesday
November 29. All fresh Gale from S. West standing to the S. East under
small sail so Ends Lat in 36.26 Long in 117.05
- Thursday
November 30. All fresh Winds from the Westward standing to the
S. E. at 11 A M rose Black fish and board the boats
so Ends this day so Obys
- Friday
Dec: 1. All fresh Gale from West heading to the South at 4 oh
Clock P M the Boats returned had succeeded in taking
 Six Fish hoisted them in took of the Blubber &c
so Ends fresh Gale from West Lat in 38.21 Long in 117.57
- Saturday
Dec: 2. First & Middle parts fresh Gale from West latter part
moderated down to A whole sail Breeze started the fire
and Polled out the Blackfish Blubber &c so Ends this day
Lat in 38.20 Long in 118.11 East
- Sunday
Dec: 3. All Moderate Gale from West heading N. N. E. under small
sail saw Finback Whales so End with A sudden Change of
the Wind into the N. S. W. so Obys.
- Monday
Dec: 4. All Moderate Gale from West Laying under small sail
so Ends Lat in 36.33 Long in 121.27
- Tuesday
Dec: 5. First part = fresh Gale Middle part Moderated down
to A fresh Breeze latter part Light Winds with A
heavy smell coming from the Westward so Ends
Lat in 36.28 Long in 119.30 East
- Wednesday
Dec: 6. All Moderate Weather with Light Winds from North
standing to the Westward Broke out for Matter
&c so Ends Lat in 36.40 Long in 118.46

Bark A Houghton Crising of New Holland J Marble

Thursday Dec. 7 First & Middle parts Light Winds and Variable
 Latter part fresh Gale with squalls and some
 Rain standing to the South saw porpoises so ends
 No Obbs

Friday Dec. 8 All Moderate Winds and variable Working to the
 Westward the Hatchers employd in several Jobs
 so ends Satt in 37.11 Long in 178.19 East

Saturday Dec. 9 All fresh Winds from North at 3 o'clock PM rose
 Sperm Whales going into the Eastward board the Boats
 in persute Struck and kild two and gut along side
 at 5 1/2 PM gut ready for cutting at dark gut supper and
 under took to cut one of the Whales But Being so reuff
 at Midnight gave it up without making much head way
 at day light commenced cutting at Meridan had Boath
 heads of and one of the Boddy in so ends No Obbs

Sunday Dec. 10 These 24 hours Commence with Moderate Winds from
 the N.E. all hands employ in cuttin the Whales at sun
 down had all in with the exception of one of the heads started
 the Fry Works and commenced Boilling at 8 A M took
 in the other Head Cleard it away &c so ends fine Weather
 Satt in 37.54 South Long in 119.12 East

Monday Dec. 11 First part Light Moderate Weather wind from North
 Middle & Latter parts fresh Gale from S.E. saw
 A sail steering N.E. so ends employd in Boilling
 Satt in 37.27 Long in 118.50 East.

Tuesday Dec. 12 First & Middle parts fresh Winds from South heading
 West Latter part Light ares from S.E. so ends employd
 in Boilling Satt in 37.25 Long in 118.07

Wednesday Dec. 13 All fresh Breeze from S.E. to N.E. and Cloudy
 Weather employd in Boilling saw Finback Whales
 Satt in 37.40 South

J.C.M.
 J.M.
 J.M.

Elizabeth & G.F.M. & Co. G.F.M.

1854

Park A Houghton Cruising of New Holland & Marble

- Thursday**
Dec. 14. All fresh Gale with squalls of rain saw two sails the Wind from S.E. to N.W. finished Boiling at 4 oh Clock P.M. at 7 A.M. commenced stowing down the oil in the main hole So Ends Sattin \$6.49
- Friday**
Dec. 15 First part fresh Gale from N.W. finished stowing down 108 blps of sperm & 10 blps of Blackfish oil Middle part heavy Gale from West latter part it freshend to a young herra cane with a tremendous sea running at 11 oh Clock Lost Starbord Boat and gearen Cared away bolts to wheels Blocks & Blowed away Mizen Staysail So Ends Blowing
- Saturday**
Dec. 16 First part fresh Gale the Wind veering into the South West and Moderated down with heavy squalls Middle & latter parts more moderate imployd in repairing Damages &c So Ends Sattin \$6.26 Long in 118.02.
- Sunday**
Dec. 17 First part Light Winds from S.S.E. with large swell coming from S.S.W. Middle & latter parts light ares from East steering S by West So Ends Satt in \$6.20 Long in 117.55. East
- Monday**
Dec. 18 First & Middle parts Light Breezes from S.S.E. and fine Weather latter part fresh Winds and squally at 7 A.M. rose sperm Whales going quick into the Eastward board the Boats in Pursute Boats came to the ship at 11 A.M. without success So Ends Satt in \$6.30 Long in 117.32
- Tuesday**
Dec. 19 All fresh Breezes from S.S.E. and squally Weather Bent New Mizen staysail Repaired the spanker and Bent it So Ends imployd in Repairing damages sustained in late Gale Satt in \$7.30 Long in 118.12.
- Wednesday**
Dec. 20 All fresh Winds from the Eastward and ruff Weather with fog Park under short sail saw a sail steering Westward So Ends this day Satt in \$7.04. Long in thick Weather

Bark A Houghton Cruising of New Holland & Marble

Thursday Dec: 21. Fore part fresh Breezes from North and thick rainy Weather past A Dutch Bark steering N. N. W. and past A English Ship steering N. N. West Middle part more moderate Latter part fresh Breezes from N. N. W. steering East So Ends Lat in 36.49 Long in 119.12 East

Friday Dec: 22. All fresh gales from S. W. Standing to the Eastward the Watches employed So Ends Lat in 36.30 Long in 120.49

Saturday Dec 23. All fresh Winds from the Westward Laying under small sail employed in regulating the Boat &c So Ends No Obly the Weather thick & squally

Sunday Dec: 24. All moderate thick rainy Weather Light Winds from West So Ends this day Lat in 37.07 Long in 120.38

Monday Dec: 25. All Light Winds with Calms heavy swell coming from S. West the Watches employed in different Jobs So Ends Lat in 37.22

Tuesday Dec: 26. All moderate Breezes & variable the Weather hazy employed in several Jobs at nine o'clock A. M. rose Blackfish  Soard took Three Hoisted them in on Deck So Ends Lat in 36.50 South Long in 120.05

Wednesday Dec: 27. First part moderate Breezes from N. W. Middle & Latter parts fresh gales with rain Laying under small sail Lat in 37.22

Thursday Dec: 28. All fresh gales from the Westward and squally Weather Laying hove to under small sail So Ends Lat in 36.12 Long in 118.28

Friday Dec: 29. First part fresh gales from N. N. W. Laying to under small sail Middle part more moderate Latter part moderated down to fine Weather and Light Winds from S. S. W. the South Coast of New Holland in Site So Ends Lat in 35.42 Long in 118.09

Park Pt Houghton Cruising of New Holland & Park

- Saturday
Dec. 30. All Light airs and Calms and fine Weather Saw Grampases
So Ends imployd in repairing Foresail &c
Lat in $35^{\circ}58'$ Long in $118^{\circ}13'$
- Sunday
Dec. 31. First & Middle parts Calms & Light airs from S & E
 Latter part Smart Breezes from S. E. steering
 West So Ends Lat in $36^{\circ}42'$ Long in $117^{\circ}02'$
- 1855
Monday
Jan. 1. All fresh Gales from East steering N. N. W. til 7 P. M.
 and hald to the Wind heding S. S. E. under Small
 Sail So Ends Lat in $35^{\circ}54'$ Long in $115^{\circ}53'$
- Tuesday
Jan. 2. All fresh Gales from East til 3 o'clock A. M. and
 then hald into N. N. W. and squally So Ends Blowing
 fresh standing North under reef Sails
 Lat in $35^{\circ}40'$ Long in $115^{\circ}50'$ East
- Wednesday
Jan. 3. First part fresh Winds from West Middle & Latter
 parts more moderate standing to the North & West
 So Ends New Holland in site
 Lat in $34^{\circ}52'$ Long in $115^{\circ}00'$
- Thursday
Jan. 4. First part fresh Breezes from S. S. W. fell in with
 A steven Whale Boat and picked her up at 5 o'clock
 Spoke Park Wares with 1700 lbs. Bould
 into Geographer Bay Latter part Moderate fine
 Weather Cape Sewin Baring S. S. E. distance
 10 Miles So Ends Lat in $34^{\circ}25'$ Long in $114^{\circ}55'$
- Friday
Jan. 5. All Moderate Breezes from South with large sea coming
 from S. W. So Ends Cape Sewin in site 15 Miles of
 Lat in $34^{\circ}40'$ Long in $114^{\circ}55'$
- Saturday
Jan. 6. First & Middle parts Light Winds from South
 Latter part fresh Breezes from S. W. standing
 to the S. S. E. Cape Sewin in site So Ends
 Lat in $35^{\circ}02'$ Long in $115^{\circ}33'$

1855

Bark A Houghton Cruising of New Holland & Harbor

- Sunday**
Jan. 7. First part fresh Gale from S.W. Middle part more moderate latter part Wind from S.E. with heavy swell coming from S.W. So Ends this day & no fish
Lat in 35.54 Long in 116.17 East
- Monday**
Jan. 8. All light air & calm. Got a Porpoise saw Grampuses sent down maintopsail to repair so Ends
Lat in 35.32 Long in 116.55
- Tuesday**
Jan. 9. All moderate Weather Wind from S. S.E. to S. West standing to the South and East employed in ship's duty so Ends
Lat in 36.02 Long in 118.32
- Wednesday**
Jan. 10. All moderate Breezes and variable standing into North & West put the stocks on the Anchors and repaired the inner Rib so Ends
Lat in 35.42 Long in 118.30
- Thursday**
Jan. 11. First part fresh Breezes from S.E. steering N.W. at 5 o'clock P.M. rose the head lands of King George Sound run down within 6 miles of the heads and hove to for the Night Morning light air from S.W. standing into the Sound at 11 A.M. A Pilot boarded us so Ends standing in
- Friday**
Jan. 12. At one o'clock P.M. came to Anchor in 9 fathoms of Water furled sails &c the remainder part employed in Braking out & setting up shooks & cleaning out side ship &c

- Saturday**
Jan. 13. The Wind from S.E. and misty Weather employed taking of Water & stowing it Below
- Sunday**
Jan. 14. the Wind from S.E. and misty Weather employed in stowing down Water and Provisions &c, so Ends Blowing fresh from East
- Monday**
Jan. 15. Wind from S.E. East changed our Anchor 7 miles up the Bay at 9 o'clock the starboard Hatch went on shore on Liberty so Ends this day Weather fine

1855

Parke A Houghton Laying at Anchor in King George Sound

Tuesday Jan. 17 All fresh Breezes from the Eastward Laying at Anchor one Watch on shore on Liberty So Ends

Wednesday Jan. 18 All fresh Breezes from East one Watch on shore So Ends

Thursday Jan. 19 The Wind from S. E. one Watch on shore So Ends

Friday Jan 19 Fore part the Wind from N. E. to N. W. with squalls of rain Latter part fresh Breezes from W. S. W. at 5 o'clock A. M. Hauled the Windlass took our Anchor stood out of the So Ends Bold Head Baring N by West Distance 30 miles Lat in 35.38

Saturday Jan. 20 All fresh Gale and variable standing to the South Saw two sail So Ends wind from W. S. W. Lat in 36.46 South Long in 118.23

Sunday Jan. 21 First part fresh Gale from West Middle & Latter parts more moderate under reef sails So Ends Lat in 37.00

Monday Jan. 22 First part fresh Breezes from S. W. by West standing to the S. W. Middle & Latter parts Calms the Watches employed So Ends Lat in 36.32 Long in 117.33 East

Tuesday Jan. 23 These 24 hours Moderate Breezes from the Eastward steering N. W. by West one sail in sight So Ends Lat in 35.50 Long in 115.17 East

Wednesday Jan. 24 First and Middle parts Moderate Breezes from S. W. to S. E. at 6 1/2 o'clock Spoke Ship Sailing 12 Months out 1000 Spirm 600 Whale Capt. Weeks came on board past the Evening Latter part fresh Wind from S. E. at 7 A. M. saw a School of small Spirm Whales going quick into the Eastward board the Boat and gave chase to no Effect Came on board at 9 o'clock So Ends Lat in 35.11 Long in 115.00 East



1855.

Bark A Houghton Cruising of New Holland I. M.

Thursday All fresh Winds from S. E. Bark under small
 Saw: 25. Sail at 7 oh Clock A M Rose sperm Whales
 going quick South East Sward in persute
 to no effect So Ends Blowing fresh
 Lat in 35.01 Long in 114.43



Friday All fresh Winds from S. E. & cloudy Weather
 Saw: 26. under reef sails So Ends this day

Saturday All kinds of Weather Wind S. East with fog
 Saw: 27. and rain Saw A Whale Bark steering
 North West Saw Cape Seven Baring N. E. E.
 Distance 20 Miles So Ends this day
 Lat in 35.09 Long in 114.36

Sunday All fresh Winds from all round the House
 Saw: 28. Saw Grampose Killers & fin Back Whales
 one sail in site So Ends this day Land in
 site Lat in 35.32 Long in 115.59

Monday All moderate Breezes from S. W. to S. E. with
 Saw: 29. Cloudy Weather standing to the S. W. took
 down one of the Boats from the Skids to
 fitt So Ends Lat 35.17 Long in 114.57.

Tuesday First & midle parts Wind from S. E. Blowing fresh
 Saw: 30. Saw Cape Seven at 5 oh Clock P M rund down past
 it steering S. By. W. at one A M suff tue with
 head yards back til 5 A M and then hald in
 N. E. for Cape Natchalus past the Cape at 3/4 A M
 at 10 A M Calms hauld up Chanes &c So Ends

Wednesday At 1 oh Clock P M light arep from S W steering
 Saw: 31 into the Bay Bent Chanes &c

Thursday All Light Weather at 5 oh Clock Came to
 Feb: 1 Anchor of the tub in 4 1/2 fathom of Water
 So Ends this day Ship Inylight of New Bedford
 and Manuel Ortiz at Anchor

Bark A Houghton Cruising of the West Coast New Holland

- Feb 15 At 3 o'clock P.M. took our Anchor and stood out of the
Thursday Bay of Geographer at 6 o'clock Cape Nathulius Bore soth
Distance 4 miles Wind from S.W. Corse N.W. Latter part
fine Breezes & fine Weather So Ends
Lat in 32.52 Long in 113.10
- Feb 16 All moderate Breezes from S.W. Standing to the S.W.
Friday Saw one sail saw Puffers So Ends imployd
Lat in 31.40 Long in 110.48
- Feb 17 All Moderate Weather Wind from S.W. Steering S.W. So Ends
Saturday Lat in 31.05
- Feb 18 All fresh Breezes from S.S.E. Steering N.E. W. Co A
Sunday Porpoise So Ends Lat in 28.58 Long in 109.31
- Feb 19 All Moderate Gale from S.S.E. Working into the North & West
Monday So Ends Lat in 28.11 Long in 107.21
- Feb 20 All Moderate Gale from S.S.E. Working to the North So Ends
Tuesday Lat in 27.12 Long in 107.36
- Feb 21 All fresh Gale from S.S.E. and Thick Weather
Wednesday Sailing under small sail So Ends Lat in 26.37
- Feb 22 All fresh Gale from S.S.E. and Thick smoky Weather
Thursday Bark under short sail So Ends this day Lat in 27.01
- Feb 23 All fresh Gale from S.S.E. Standing to the S.W.
Friday Saw a Ship Steering into the S.W. West So Ends
Lat in 27.18 Long in 106.56
- Feb 24 First part fresh Winds from South with ruff sea
Saturday Middle & Latter parts Moderate Weather Wind from
S.S.W. heading into the S.E. So Ends
Lat in 27.44 Long in 106.40
- Feb 25 Fore part Moderate Wind from S.W. Steering
Sunday S.S.E. Middle & Latter squally with moderate
Gale from S.W. West So Ends this day Lat in 29.11
Long in 108.03.

Bark A Houghton Cruising of New Holland

Monday Feb: 26 All Fresh Gale from S.E.W. at 3 o'clock P.M. rose sperm Whales going into the S.W. quick board the boats the Whales went down & we see no more of them Boats came to the ship at 4 1/2 o'clock P.M. Morning Squally & vary ruff So Ends
Lat in 29.34 South Long in 107.50

Tuesday Feb: 27 All fresh Winds from S.E.W. Bark under reef sails So Ends Lat in 30.13 Long in 110.05

Wednesday Feb: 28 All Moderate Weather Wind from S.W. heading to the Westward Saw Grampases & porpoises Lat in 30.21 Long in 109.03.

Thursday March 1. All Light Weather Wind from West saw Grampases and porpoises So Ends Lat in 29.59 Long in 108.30

Friday March 2. All of These 24 hours fresh Winds from South and squally Weather So Ends this day Lat in 29.50 Long in 107.56

Saturday March 3. All fresh Breezes from S.W. Broak out for Matter So Ends Lat in 29.39 Long in 108.26

Sunday March 4. All fresh Winds from South and squally Weather at 4 1/2 P.M. Rose sperm Whales going quick into S.W. board the boats the Harbor Boat struck & drowed the Boats Chased til dark without success Came onboard shorten sail for the Night at day light made sail &c So Ends Lat in 29.43.

Monday March 5. All fresh Breezes from South and Cloudy Weather the Matches imployd So Ends Lat in 29.51 Long in 107.54

Tuesday March 6. All fresh Winds from S.E. Bark under reef sails at 7 o'clock A.M. Rose sperm Whales going quick into S.E. board the boats gave Chase to no Effect Came onboard at 10 o'clock A.M. So Ends Lat in 29.41 Long in 108.30

Bark A Thoughton Cruising of New Holland

Wednesday All fresh Gale from S. E. Laying the under two
March 7. First reef Topsails So Ends this day very rugged
Lat in 30.00 Long in 108.04

Thursday All fresh Gale from S. E. Laying under small
March 8. Sail So Ends Lat in 29.29 Long in 108.19

Friday Fore part fresh Winds from S. E. Middle & Latter
March 9. parts Moderate With Heavy Weather So Ends
Lat in 29.40

Saturday First & Middle parts fresh Winds and thick heavy
March 10. Weather Latter part fresh Gale from S. E. with
squalls of rain with heavy sea coming from S. E.
So Ends Laying under small sail Lat in 29.49 Long 107.50

Sunday All fresh Gale from S. E. to S. S. W. with thick squally weather
March 11. and very ruff So Ends Lat in 29.41

Monday All fresh Gale from South and squally weather
March 12. at 6 1/2 oh clock Am saw sperm Whales going quick
into the S. S. W. to ruff to Leeward So Ends under small
sail Lat in 29.33 Long in 107.45 East

Tuesday First part Commences fresh Gale from South at 2 oh
March 13. Clock P. M. rose sperm Whales heading into the S. W.
Loaded the boats put fast to one and killed him and
put him to the ship at 5 oh clock P. M. put on fluke
40 bls Chane &c Shorten sail Latter part more moderate with
very ruff sea coming from South at 6 A M commenced
cutting finished at Meridan So Ends Lat in 29.22

Wednesday All Moderate Weather Wind from South commenced
March 14. Boiling at 4 oh clock P M Remainder part Boiling
So Ends Lat in 29.18 Long in 107.25 East

Thursday All fine Weather Wind from S. S. E. finished Boiling
March 15 at 10 P. M. turned up 40 bls So Ends
Lat in 29.03 Long in 107.51

Bark A Houghton Cruising of New Holland

- Friday
March 16. First & Middle parts Moderate Breezes from S.E.
 Latter part fresh Winds from S.E. at 6 oh Clock
 Commenced stowing down oil in the After hold
 So Ends stowing down Satt in 29..24
- Saturday
March 17. First part fresh Winds from S.E. finished stowing
 down 40 blps at 4 P.M. Middle & Latter parts strong
 Winds standing to the North East the Hatches imployed
 So Ends Satt in 29..42 Long in 107..48
- Sunday
March 18. All Moderate Galez from S.E. and Thick Weather
 So Ends Satt in 29..14
- Monday
March 19. All fresh galez from South and thick Cloudy weather
 Satt in 28..35 Long in 109..00
- Tuesday
March 20. All fresh Galez from S.E. and Thick Weather
 So Ends Satt in 29..11 Long in 107..40
- Wednesday
March 21. First part of These 24 hours fresh Galez Middle
 & Latter parts Moderated down to A whole Sail
 Breeze So Ends Satt in 28..48
- Thursday
March 22. All Moderate Breezes from South to South West
 Working to the North so Ends this day
 Satt in 28..01 Long in 108..00
- Friday
March 23. All fine Weather Wind from the Westward standing
 to the North & East at 10 oh Clock A M Spokk Bark
 Smyrna of New Bedford 15 months out 200 blps of
 Spinn Capt. Bliss Came onboard So Ends
 Satt in 27..55 Long in 108..30
- Saturday
March 24. All fresh Winds from West to South West
 first part in company with Bark Smyrna
 at 10 oh Clock A M Spokk Bark Mars of New
 Bedford running before the Wind So Ends
 four Sail in site Satt in 27..02
 Long in 107..57

Bark A Houghton Cruising of New Holbang

- Sunday
March 25 All fresh Winds from South Saw several sail
So Ends Lat in 26.33
- Monday 26 All fine Weather Wind fresh from the S West in
Company with Bark Mars & Bark Adventure So Ends
Lat in 26.50 Long in 108.10
- Tuesday 27 First part Moderate Weather Wind from South West
of March Middle & latter parts fresh Winds and squally with rain
Saw sperm Whales Soard to No Effect So Ends
- Wednesday All squally Weather Saw sperm Whales Soard struck and
March 28 kild one took him to the ship and cut him in &c
So Ends No blps
- Thursday All Bad Weather with ruff sea running Saw two sail
March 29 Saw two sperm Whales going quick into the North
Soard the Boats to No Effect So Ends Boiling
No blps
- Friday All Moderate Weather with ruff sea on finished Boiling
March 30 So Ends rainy Lat in 26.55 Long in 108.42
- Saturday All fine Weather Broak out fore hole stowed down oil
March 31. &c Saw ship - Lapwing Boiling and several sail in
Site So Ends Lat in 26.54 Long in 108.00
- Sunday All fine Weather & sail in Site spoke ship Lap
April 1. wing Boiling out & fifty blp Whales So Ends
Lat in 26.45 Long in 108.39 East
- Monday All Light arex and Calms Saw several sail So Ends
April 2. Lat in 26.55 Long in 108.48
- Tuesday Fore part Light Breezes from S West Middle part
April 3. fresh Winds from S By East with some
rain Latter part fresh Gale from S.E. East
At 5 1/2 Oh Clock P. M. spoke the Bark Elisha
Dunbar of New Bedford 4 1/2 Months out 100 blps
of sperm Went onboard and past the Carning So Ends
Lat in 27.33 Long in 108.10

Bark A Houghton, Cruising of West Coast New Holland

Wednesday All fresh Winds from South Standing to the Westward
 April .4. Bark Elishar Dunbar in site and two other Sails
 So Ends Lat in 27.40

Thursday First part fresh Winds from South at one oh Clock
 April 5 PM Rose sperm Whales three points on the Weather
 Bow & three miles of going quick into the S.S. W.
 stood Along til 2 PM and then tacked ship and board
 the Boats in persute Chased til 5 oh Clock to no Effect
 Boats returned at 6 Shorten sail & Middle and
 Latter parts fresh Gale from S by East Sailing
 Short sail ship Martha of Fair Haven Bark
 Smyrna of New Bedford & Elishar Dunbar in site
 So Ends the Dunbar 10 miles to windward Amongst
 Whales No Obly

Friday First part Fresh Gale from S. S. E. and Squally
 April 6 at one oh Clock PM rose sperm Whales within two ships
 Lenks of the Bark going S.W. board two Boats
 in persute Lost run of the Whales came to the ship
 at 3 1/2 oh Clock Made sum sail stood Along to the
 S.W. at 4 1/2 oh Clock Saw Whales 2 1/2 miles to Windward
 at 5 1/2 oh Clock Shorten sail for the right Blowing fresh
 and Squally Spoke ship Martha 34 Months out 1350 Obly
 of sperm Middle & Latter parts fresh Gale
 So Ends No Obly

Saturday All fresh Gale from S. S. E. Bark under
 April .7. Small sail sea vary ruff two sail in site
 So Ends No Obly

Sunday Fore & Middle parts fresh Winds from South and thick
 April .8. Weather Latter part Light Breezes and hazy Weather
 one sail in site So Ends Lat in 28.02 Long in 107.30

Monday All fresh Winds from S. S. E. Working to the North
 April .9. East one sail in site sent down the fore sail
 to Repair &c So Ends
 Lat in 27.19 Long in 108.07

1855

Bark Stoughton Cruising of West Coast New Holland

Tuesday
April 10. All Moderate Breezes from S.E. saw two sail
Broke out the Bone and put it into 26 Bundles
finished Repairing the Foresail and Bent it &c
Lat in 27.05 Long in 108.15

Wednesday
April 11. All Moderate Breezes and variable with thick smoky
Weather the Watches improved so Ends this day
Lat in 27.69

Thursday
April 12. First part Moderate Breezes from S.E. Middle part
Light airs Latter part Calm so Ends this day
Lat in 27.37 Long in 107.52

Friday
April 13. All Light airs & variable working to the S.E.
so Ends Lat in 27.19 Long in 108.26

Saturday
April 14. These 24 hours Commences with Moderate Wind
from S.E. and fine Weather one sail in site
Middle & Latter parts the same so Ends

Sunday
April 15. All fresh breezes from S.E. and Cloudy Weather
two sail in site Lat in 26.32

Monday
April 16. All fresh breezes from S.E. and thick Cloudy
Weather two sail in site so Ends this day
Lat in 26.45 Long 107.05

Tuesday
April 17. Fore & Middle parts Moderate Breezes from S.E.
Latter part fresh Winds from S.E. by South
so Ends Lat in 25.47

Wednesday
April 18. All fresh Winds from S.E. by S. Bark under short
sail saw two sail so Ends this day
Lat in 26.07 Long in 107.40

Thursday
April 19. All fresh Winds from S.E. and Clear Weather
At 3 o'clock P.M. spoke Bark Adventure of
London 25 Months out 600 blps of Spinn Bent
onboard past the Canning Capt. Harrison of the
Harp was there so Ends Lat in 25.41 Long in 109.00

1855 Bark A Doughton Cruising of West Coast New Holland

Friday All fresh Breez from S.S.E. under reef sails
April 20 three sail so Ends Latt in 25.20 Long in

Saturday All fresh Winds from S.S.E. Bark under reef sails
April 21. so Ends Latt in 25.17 Long in 108.14 East

Sunday All fresh Breezes from S.S.E. under reef sails
April 22 Saw 5 sail at Meridian spoke ship Trip of
New Bedford 8 months out 150 bbls I went onboard
so Ends Latt in 25.20

Monday These 24 hours Commences with strong Winds from
April 23 S.S.E. onboard ship Martha gamin The Bark Geipsey
and ship Hunter ship Irish in Company came
onboard at 8 oh Clock P.M. Middle & latter parts
fresh Gale at 9 oh Clock A spoke ship Twilight
New Bedford 8 months out 100 bbls sperm 50 bbls
Whale so Ends Latt in 24.45 Long in 108.45

Tuesday All fresh Gale from S East Laying under small
April 24 sail ship Twilight in site so Ends this day
Latt in 25.13 Long in 108.06

Wednesday All fresh Gale from E.S.E. heading to the S.W.
April 25 Saw ship Hunter of New Bedford so Ends
Latt in 26.00 Long in 107.21 East

Thursday All fresh Gale from E by South Laying under
April 26. small sail heading South two sail in site
Latt in 26.48 Long in 107.15

Friday All fresh gale from East heading S.S.E. under
April 27 small sail one sail in site so Ends
Latt in 27.55 Long in 107.39

Saturday First part Moderate Gale E.S.E. and Clear
April 28 Weather Midle and latter parts more Moderate
so Ends this day
Latt in 28.24 Long in 107.44

Bark A Houghton Cruising of West Coast New Holland

Sunday
April 29. First & Middle parts fresh breezes from E.S.E. with
Large Sea Latter part Moderate breezes from S.S.E.
At 8 o'clock A. M. rose spinn Whales heading North
Board the Boats the Mast Boat struck one of the
Whales the Starboard Boat got fast to the same whale
the Whale took to running and bounding and in the act
of Lancing the Whale the Mast Boat line was cut the
run 3 hours and then the Mate tumbled over board
out of his Boat and to save him was obliged to cut
his line and away went the Whale with 75 fathoms
of line five Prongs and four Lances. Boats came to
the Ship at Meridian So Ends Bark Draco in Site
Amongst Whales Lat in 28.55 Long in 108.30

Monday
April 30 These 24 hours Commences with Light Winds from
S.S.E. at two o'clock Board two Boats for Whales going
quick into S.E. the Boats chased till 4 P.M. and then
came to the Ship at 5 o'clock P.M. the Draco got a Whale
through the right bared sail to work to Windward
Latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E. Saw one Finback
Whale Saw Bark Smyrna to windward So Ends
Lat in 28.23 Long in 109.04 East

Tuesday
May 1. First & Middle parts Light breezes from S.S.E. fine
Weather Latter part Moderate Gale from North Break
out 40 bls of Water and started it into the Tank
Lat in 27.59 Long in 108.56 East

Wednesday
May 2 First part fresh Gale from S.S.E. and rough sea
Middle part the Wind changed to West with squalls
of rain Latter part more Moderate heading S.S.W.
So Ends Lat in 27.32 Long in 109.10 East

Thursday
May 3. All Moderate Weather with heavy swell coming from
South West heading to the Westward So Ends
Lat in 27.03 Long in 108.50 East

Bark A Houghton Cruising of New Holland I Marble Harp

- Friday All Moderate Breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather at 8 o'clock
May . 4. block A sent down Main Topsail to Repair and Bent
Another So Ends Latt in 27.05
- Saturday These 24 hours Commence with Light airs and calms imployed
May . 5. Repairing Topsail Middle & Latter parts the same So Ends
finished Topsail and Bent it Saw one Fin Back Whale
Latt in 26.37 Long in 107.33
- Sunday All Calms and Light airs from S.E. to S.S.West and
May . 6. fine pleasant weather So Ends Latt in 26.14 Long in 108.11
- Monday All Calms Light Breezes from S.E. heading into S.E.
May th. 7. Saw two Sail sent down the Main Sail to Repair So Ends
Latt in 25.31 Long in 108.55
- Tuesday Fore part fresh Breezes Middle & Latter parts fresh
May th 8. Gale from S.E. at 4 1/2 o'clock PM Spoke Bark
Pena of New Bedford 5 Months out Clean at 11 A.M.
Spoke Ship Lanning of New Bedford So Ends
Latt in 24.31 Long in 108.18
- Wednesday All fresh Gale from S.E. with thick Cloudy weather
May th. 9. with ruff sea So Ends Latt in 25.26 Long in 107.50
- Thursday All fresh Winds S.E. by E. Bark under double
May th 10 Reef Sails So Ends Latt in 25.11
- Friday All fresh Breezes from S.E. Saw two sail took
May th. 11. our Potatoes out of the run found them very
Much rotten but set fire rigging &c So Ends
Latt in 24.49 Long in 108.02
- Saturday All Moderate Breezes and fine weather imployed
May . 12. in setting up rigging &c So Ends
Latt in 24.39 Long in 108.00

Bark A Houghton Cruising of New Holland & Marble

- Sunday
May th 13 All Moderate Breezes from the Eastward and fine
at sun down spick ship Twilight of New Bedford
Nothing this Season Ship Lapwing in site Boilling
So Ends Latt in 24.32
- Monday
May th 14 All Moderat Breezes from S.E. at 9 oh Clock P M spick
Ship Helen Augusta of Newport 5 Month out
Clean Went onboard and spent the Night So Ends
Twilight and Lapwing in site Latt in 24.38
- Tuesday
May th 15 All Light Breezes from S.E. in Company with Helen
Augusta So Ends Latt in 24.42 Long in 107.45
- Wednesday
May th 16 All Moderate Breezes from S.E. Saw one Fin back
Whale Several ~~Whales~~ Ships in site So Ends this day
Latt in 24.41 Long in 107.56 East
- Thursday
May th 17 First part Moderate Breezes from S.E. and fine Weather
spick Bark Mars Bark Dracs & Ship Helen Augusta
had A gam Middle part fresh Breezes and squally
Latter part the same four sail in site
Latt in 24.14
- Friday
May th 18 All fresh Winds from S.E. in Company with the
folern Ships Helen Augusta Mars & Smyrna gut
18 blps of Water from Mars So Ends & Sail in site
Latt in 24.24 Long in 107.58
- Saturday
May th 19 First part fresh Winds from S.E.
Middle & Latter parts Moderate Saw
Finback Whales three sail in site So Ends
Latt in 24.14
- Sunday
May th 20 All Moderate Breezes from S.E. Saw plenty Fin
back Whales So Ends Latt in 24.02 Long in 107.6
- Monday
May th 21 All Moderate Breezes from E.S.E. and pleasant
Weather So Ends Latt in 25.15 Long in 108.43

1855

Bark A Houghton Cruising of West Coast New Holland

- Tuesday All Moderate Breezes and fine Weather at 8 o'clock
 May 22 A No Spock Bark Lexington of New Bedford 5 Months
 out with 20 bbls of sperm Went onboard and received
 A Letter from home So Ends Painted over Head Boats
 Latt in 25.22 Long in 108.49 East
- Wednesday All fresh Winds from N.W. to S.W. and squally Weather
 May 23. Bark under small sail So Ends this day
 Latt in 25.15 Long in 108.13
- Thursday All fresh Gales from South and ruff Weather So Ends
 May 24. Latt in 24.52 Long in
- Friday Fore part fresh Breezes Middle & Latter parts
 May 25. Moderate and fine Weather Saw several Sail So Ends
 Latt in 24.35 Long in 107.48
- Saturday All fresh Winds from S.E. by S. Saw Finback Whales
 May 26 So Ends Latt in 24.27 Long in 108.01.
- Sunday All fresh Winds from S.E. and Cloudy Weather
 May 27. Saw several sail So Ends Latt in 25.11 Long in 107.40
- Monday All fine Weather with Light Breezes Nothing in Site
 May 28. So Ends Latt in 24.43 Long in 108.04
- Tuesday All Calm and Light ares from North sent out Fly Pib Boome
 May 29. and Fly Pib bent Maintopgalon staysail & Mizzen Topmast staysail
 So Ends Latt in 24.42 Long in 108.03
- Wednesday All Moderate Breezes from North to S.W. With small
 May 30. Showers of rain Saw Finback Whales Broke out and
 stowed the Chanes down in After hole So Ends
 Latt in 25.45
- Thursday First part Moderate Winds from S.E. Middle part
 May 31. the Wind Changed Around to N.W. and Blue fresh
 Latter part squally with rain So Ends
 Latt in 26.42

1855

Bark A Houghton Cruising of the West Coast of New Holland

Friday
June th. 1. First & Middle parts fresh gale from S West with squally of rain latter part more moderate wind from S. S. West So Ends Lat in 26.25 Long in 108.16

Saturday
June th. 2. First part Moderate Winds from S by West with bad sea coming from West at one o'clock P. M. rose sperm whales of the Weather Bow going South quick saw them one Risen did not loar for them Middle & latter parts Calm So Ends saw Finbacks and Porpoises
Lat in 26.19 Long in 108.15 East

Sunday
June th. 3. First & Middle parts Calm latter part squally Weather So Ends Lat in 26.14 Long in 108.02

Monday
June 4. All fresh gale from S. E. and squally Weather at 4. O. Clock P. M. Rose Brecher Baring S by West Distance 15 Miles Steard for them til dark see no more of them latter part saw Humpback & Finbacks Whales So Ends
Lat in 25.24 Long in 107.57

Tuesday
June 5. All fresh Breezes from S. E. by S. Working to the North & East saw Finback Whales saw several sail So Ends
Lat in 24.19

Wednesday
June th 6. All fresh Breezes from S. S. E. at 2. O. Clock P. M. Spock Ship Helen Augusta Went onboard had a gam saw 7 sail So Ends this day
Lat in 23.54 Long in 108.55

Thursday
June 7. All Light ares from South saw Blackfish Load the Boats in persute to no Effect So Ends three sail in site
Lat in 23.37

Friday
June 8. First part Light ares from South saw three sail Middle & latter parts fresh breezes from S. E. So Ends
Lat in 23.25 Long in 109.25 East

Saturday
June 9. Fore part Moderat Weather Middle part fresh breezes and squally latter part fresh gale from S. E. saw four sail So Ends Lat in 24.02

1855

Bark A Houghton Cruising of West Coast New Holland

- Sunday All fresh Gale from S.E. Spock Ship Twilight cutting
June. 10. two Whales saw Bark Draco cutting so Ends
Lat. in, 24.01 Long. in, 108.39, East
- Monday All fresh Gale from S.E. and ruff Weather saw 5
June 11. sail so Ends Lat. in, 24.23 Long. in, 108.75
- Tuesday All strong Winds from S.E. by E. and ruff
June 12. Weather saw Humpback Whales so Ends
Lat. in 24.54
- Wednesday All Moderate Winds from S.E. with ruff sea on
June 13 at 4 o'clock P.M. Spock Ship Twilight 11. Months
out 300 bls Spinn 60 bls Whale so Ends Twilight and
Draco in site Lat. in, 24.42 Long. in, 107.28
- Thursday All Light Weather saw Finback Whales sent down
June 14 Fore Topsail to repair so Ends one sail in site
Lat. in, 25.06 Long. in 108.11
- Friday All fine Weather Wind North finished repairing Topsail
June. 15. and bent it &c saw Humpbacks so Ends this day
Lat. in, 25.10 Long. in 108.41
- Saturday First part Moderate Winds from North and fine weather
June. 16. Middle part Thick Weather Latter part squally with rain
so Ends one sail in site Lat. in, 25.00.
- Sunday All fresh Gale from North to S.W. with heavy squalls
June 17. vary ruff sea on plenty of rain so Ends
Lat. in 24.22 Long. in 109.00
- Monday First part fresh Gale from West with ruff sea on
June 17. Middle part more Moderate Latter part fine Weather
Wind from S.W. imployd Braking out Matter &c.
Lat. in 23.31 Long. in 108.57.
- Tuesday All Light Winds from the Westward and squally Weather
June. 18. the Matches imployd so Ends Lat. in 23.32

Bark A Houghton Cruising of West Coast New Holland

Wednesday All Moderate Weather Wind from West saw Finback
June .19. Whales so Ends Latt. in 23.43 Long. in 108.45

Thursday All Light Weather Wind from S.E. to South so Ends saw
June .20. Humpback & Finback Whales Latt. in 24.49 Long. in 107.57

Friday All Moderate Weather saw Finback Whales so Ends Ship
June .21. Twilight in Site Latt. in 24.39

Saturday These 24 hours Commences with squally rainy Weather
June .22. Wind variable Ends with fresh Gale from South
Latt. in 24.38

Sunday 23 All fresh Gale from S.E. so Ends Ship Twilight Bark
June .~~22~~ Draco in Site Latt. in 24.47

Monday 25 All fresh Gale from E.S.E. with ruff sea on so Ends
June ~~24~~ Latt. in 24.59 Long. in 107.31

Tuesday First part fresh Gale from E.S.E. Middle part more
June .26 Moderate Latter part Calms Bark Draco & Ship
Twilight in Site took bone out of the run & washed
it so Ends Latt. in 25.00

Wednesday All Calms and Light ares from the Eastward saw
June .27. Finback Whales so Ends the Watches employed
Latt. in 24.37 Long. in 107.31

Thursday All Calms and Light ares from East so Ends Latt. in 24.59
June .28.

Friday All Calms and Light ares and fine Weather so Ends
June .29. Latt. in. 25.03 Long. in 107.15

Saturday All Moderate Weather Wind from S.E. at 5 o'clock
June .30. P.M. spoke Ship Sapping of New Bedford
Boiling out two Cow Whales so Ends this day
Latt. in 24.31 Long. in 107.30.

Park A Houghton Cruising of West Coast New Holland

- Sunday July .1. All Moderate breezes from East and fine weather saw Finbacks Whales saw one sail so Ends
Lat in 25.02 Long in 107.30
- Monday July .2. First part Light breezes from North Middle part fresh Winds from S.W. West Latter part fresh Gale from S.W. with heavy squalls so Ends this day
Lat in 24.52 Long in 106.47
- Tuesday July .3. First part fresh Gale from W.S.W. Middle & Latter parts More Moderate so Ends the Watches employed
Lat in 25.04 Long in 107.34
- Wednesday July .4. All fresh breezes from the Westward and Squally weather so Ends Lat in 25.13 Long in 107.57
- Thursday July .5. All fresh Winds from South with squalls and thick weather saw humpback Whales so Ends this day
Lat in 24.16 Long in .
- Friday July .6. All fresh breezes from South with ruff sea running so Ends Lat in 24.18 Long in 109.40
- Saturday July .7. First & Middle parts fresh Breezes from South Latter part Light Winds and variable with squalls saw one Sail so Ends this day no Obs
- Sunday July .8. First part squally Middle & Latter parts fine weather Wind from East so Ends Lat in 23.06
- Monday July .9. First part Light Winds from S.E. Middle part Calm Latter part Light aere from North standing Eastward so Ends Lat in 22.27 Long in 111.09
- Tuesday July 10. First part Moderate breezes from S.W. Middle part fresh Gale with squalls from S.W. Latter part More Moderate at 10 1/2 oh Clock A.M. saw sperm Whales going into the South West toward the Boats in persute to no Effect so Ends Lat in 22.07 Long in 112.54

Bark A Houghton Cruising of West Coast New Holland

Wednesday July 11. All fresh breezes from S.W. to S.E. with vary ruff sea coming from S.W. So Ends Lat. in 22.09 Long in 11

Thursday July 12. All fresh breezes from S.E. at 4 o'clock P.M. rose the Northwest Cape of New Holland Distance 30 Miles Day under small sail through the Right Latter part ran down past the Land So Ends Lat in 21.27

Friday July 13. All Light aere from South & West working to the North & East So Ends Lat in 20.12 Long in 114.48

Saturday July 14. First and Middle parts Light breezes from West Latter part fresh breezes from South standing E.S.E. So Ends Lat in 20.00 Long in 116.16 East

Sunday July 15. First part fresh Gale from S.W. at one P.M. rose the Land stood in came to Anchor in ten fathoms of Water Near Rosemary Island for the Right Lane A Bark Ship 4 Miles to the N.E. at Anchor Middle and Latter part Moderate Breezes from S.E. at 8 o'clock A.M. Made Anchor run to the South & West and came to Anchor in 9 fathoms of Water Between Rosemary & Embury Islands So Ends Saw four Humpbacks Whales

Monday July 16. First part Light Breezes Middle & Latter parts fresh Winds from East So Ends at Anchor

Tuesday July 17. First part fresh breezes from East Middle part Light aere Latter part Strong Winds Saw two Humpbacks Whales out side the Bark Activ of New Bedford came to Anchor 2 1/2 Miles of Capt. Came onboard So Ends Activ 37 Months out 700 & 800 Whales

Wednesday July 18. All fresh Winds from the Eastward Saw several Humpback Whales pass well of Shoor So Ends

Thursday July 19. All Strong Breezes from S.E. Saw several Whales pass out side So Ends this day

1855

Barque A Houghton at Anchor Near the Rosemary Island

- Friday All Moderat Winds from East and fine Weather Saw Several
 July. 20. Whales at 7 A M got under way in Company with Barque
 Active to Work down the Coast to the Eastward So Ends
- Saturday All pleasant Breezes from East at 5 o'clock P.M. Came
 July. 21. to Anchor in 16 fathoms of Water 5 Miles from the
 Land Rosemary Island Baring S.W. Distance 12
 Miles Latter part Boats in Chace of Whales to no Effect
- Sunday This day imployd in Chace Humpback Whales to do
 July. 22. Effect So Ends fine Weather with Light Breezes
- Monday All fresh Winds from S.W. Saw Several Humpback
 July. 23. Whales Load the Boats in pursuit to no Effect So Ends
 the Active had A Boat Stove and A Man Leger Broke
- Tuesday This day fresh Winds from S.W. to S.E. Saw Several
 July. 24. Whales at 7 A M Made Anchor Made Sail run to
 the South and West and Came to Anchor in 12
 fathoms of Water Near Ebony Island So Ends
- Wednesday First part Light Winds from S.W. Middle & Latter
 July. 25. parts fresh Breezes from E.S.E. So Ends
- Thursday All fresh Gale from East Sent down Fore Topgallin
 July. 26. Mast Made New Trusstrees and Sent the Mast Hoft
 again So Ends Saw Several Whales well off Shore
- Friday All fresh Breezes from East Saw Several Whales to ruff
 July. 27. to Loar So Ends this day
- Saturday First & Middle parts Moderate Weather Latter part fresh
 July. 28. Breezes from East Chased Several Whales to no Effect
- Sunday Fresh Winds from East Saw Several Whales pass So Ends
 July. 29.
- Monday All Blowy Weather at 11 o'clock A M got fast
 July. 30 to Cow & calf and She run to Sea So Ends

Bark A Houghton At Anchor at the Rosemary Islands

Tuesday
July 31 First part fresh Wind from East Middle and latter
parts Moderate with small Showers of rain at 3 o'clock
P.M. Turned up the ^{Whale} one Boat got Turned over
at 4 P.M. Made Anchor Stood out and Came to Anchor
in 15 fathoms of Water took the Whale alongside and
got ready for Cutting got Supper took on to the Whale
finished at midnight Set the Watches at 10 o'clock
A.M. Made Anchor Stood in for the Land So Ends

Wednesday
August 1 this 24 hours Commences Light air from S.W. with
Small Showers of rain at one P.M. Came to Anchor
in 15 fathoms of Water furled Sails &c at 6 o'clock
Commenced Boiling Latter part pleasant Boats in chase
of Whales So Ends Boiling

Thursday
August 2 All pleasant Weather Wind from S.W. at 2 o'clock
P.M. Struck Cow & Calf in Company with Barque
Active Boats held on half our and then got Lose and
Chaced til Sundown to no Effect Boats Came to the
Ship imployed in Boiling at one P.M. finish Boiling
Latter part fresh Wind from East So Ends this day

Friday
August 3 First part fresh Wind Middle part Calm Latter part
Strong Wind from East Saw several Whales offshore

Saturday
August 4 All Blowy Weather Saw two Cow & Calf got fast to one
of them kild the Calf irony Prowd from the Cow
So Ends this day

Sunday
August 5 First part fresh Breezes Middle & Latter parts
Light air Saw several Whales out side So Ends

Monday
August 6 All fine Weather Saw several Whales Boats Chaced to
no Effect So Ends

Tuesday
August 7 All fine Weather Light air from South one Humpback Came in
Boats Chaced to no Effect So Ends

Wednesday
August 8 All Light Weather Chaced Cow & Calf to no Effect Saw
other Whales Chaced them to no Effect So Ends this day

Park A Houghton at Anchor Near the Rosemary Islands

Thursday
August. 9. All fresh Gale from N.E.W. at 7 A.M. Hove Short the Ship Made A heavy Pitch Broak the Horse Pipe and Damaged the Windlass Lum So that I thought it not Prudent to take the Anchor So I had the Chane paid out again and Commenced Helping the Windlass Saw Cow & Calf Sent two Boats in pursute to no Effect So Ends to Worke on Windls

Friday
August. 10. First part fresh Gale from S.W. Middle More Moderate Latter part fine Weather Wind from S.E. at 8 oh Clock I finished the Windlass Made Anchor in Company with Porque Active So Ends Working Long the Coast to the North & East

Saturday
August. 11. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. Came to Anchor in 12 fathoms of Water at 7 A.M. Made Anchor in Company With Active So Ends Standing to the N.E. Saw several Whales Load one Boat in pursute to no Effect

Sunday
August. 12. All Moderate Weather at 5 oh Clock P.M. Came to Anchor in 12 fathoms of Water at 9 oh Clock A.M. Boats gut fast Cow & Calf Kild them hooked on Commenced Towing So Ends Got 10 Turtle

Monday
August. 13. All fine Weather But the Ship under way run out to the Whale and Cut it in run in to Anchor at 9 oh Clock P.M. Latter part Boats Struck Another Whale So Ends

Tuesday
August. 14. All fine Weather took the Whale to the Active at 7 P.M. Commenced Boilling So Ends Got 5 Turtle One of the Crue of the Active Died of Dropsey

Wednesday
August. 15. All fresh Breezes from S.W. imployd in Boilling & Chasing Whales one Boat onshore for the Night After Turtle Got. 4. So Ends finished Boilling at day light A.M.

Thursday
August. 16. All fresh Gale from S.W. to S.E. at 7 oh Clock A.M. Manned the Windlass Hove Short and the Chane parted So we Lost our Anchor Made Sail Stood out to Sea fitted A Boeg Stood Back in the vicinity where our Anchor Lay and Anchored the Boeg and then steard of to the Westward So Ends

Bark A Houghton at Anchor Near the Rosemary Islands

- Friday
August 17 First part fresh Breezes from East at 2 P. M. Came to Anchor in 13 fathoms of Water in Company with Barge Active Tow Several Whales Load Boats to no Effect So Ends
- Saturday
August 18 First & Middle parts fresh Breezes from N. S. W. Latter part Moderate Saw plenty of Whales Boats Chased to no Effect So Ends this day
- Sunday
August 19 This day fine Light Weather Struck & kild two Cows and took them to the Active So Ends Boats in pursuit of more Whales
- Monday
August 20 This day fresh & Light Breezes S. S. W. Struck & Cow & Calf Boats Laid by the Cow all Night morning Active gut under way went out Cut in the Whale So Ends Struck Another Whale and parted
- Tuesday
August 21 Active Back to Anchor Struck one Whale he run to Sea Drowed So Ends this day
- Wednesday
August 22 This day fresh Winds from S. W. gut fast to A Large Whale gut one Boat Crack iron Drowed and one Line parted and way went the Whale So Ends this day
- Thursday
August 23 First part fresh Breezes from S. W. Latter part Moderate Struck Cow & Calf kild them and they sunk and Sharks took them So Ends this day
- Friday
August 24 All Moderate Weather Saw Several Whales Chased to no Effect So Ends this day
- Saturday
August 25 This day fine Weather Wind from North Struck & kild Cow & Calf & Cut her in So Ends this day
- Sunday
August 26 All fresh breezes from N. N. W. to S. W. Saw A number of Whales To Seaward commenced Boiling at 6 o'clock P. M. the Active gut under way at 7 A. M. and started down the Coast to get our Anchors So Ends this day

Bark Houghton At Anchor near the Rosemary Islands

Monday All Light Weather finished Boiling commenced
August 27 Braking out for Stowing down Saw A Number
of Whales Boats Chased to no Effect So Ends

Tuesday All Calms imploy in Braking out & Stowing down oil
August 28 Chased Whales to no Effect So Ends

Wednesday All Calms and Light are finished Stowing down at 5
August 29 O'clock P. M. The Barge Active came Back
to Anchor Capt. Morison succeeded in obtaining his
Anchor but could not find Mine at 8 A M got under
Way Boath Ships to Work to the Westward So Ends

Thursday All fresh Breezes from S. W. Came to Anchor at 6 O'clock
August 30 P. M. near Spettile Island So Ends Boat out after
Whales

Friday This day all Moderate Weather Boats in pursute of Whales
August 31 to no Effect So Ends

Saturday All fine Weather one Boat got fast and Drowd So Ends
Sept 1.

Sunday All Calms & Light are from S. W. one Boat Struck the run
Sept 2. to Sea & was Ablige to Cut So Ends

Monday This day fresh Breezes from S. W. Struck & Kild Cow & Calf
Sept 3. gut it to the Ship at 4 O'clock A. M. at 6 O'clock commenced
cutting finished 9 O'clock So Ends

Tuesday All fresh Breezes from S. W. imployd in Boiling So Ends
Sept 4.

Wednesday All fresh Winds from S. W. finished Boiling at midnight &c
Sept 5. So Ends this day Saw Whales out to Sea Board very ruff

Thursday All fresh Breezes from S. W. imployd in Stowing down oil
Sept 6. in Arther hole So Ends

Bark Alougon At Anchor Near the Rosemarys Islands

- Friday
Sept. 7. This day fresh & Light Breezes all round struck and
kild Cow & calf took them to the Active So Ends
- Saturday
Sept. 8. All fresh Windy from N.W. to S.E. Saw Cow & Calf gut fast
& proud So Ends this day
- Sunday
Sept. 9. All fresh Breezes from North to South East Saw plenty of
Whales out to Seaboard hove up anchor Ceard Boney Rope
and Let go the Anchor So Ends vary ruff.
- Monday
Sept. 10. Fore part fresh Breezes Midle & Latter parts Light arep
So Ends two Boats out in pursute of Whales
- Tuesday
Sept. 11. All Moderate Weather Light Windy from West at 7 A M gut
under Way stood out to Sea So Ends Steering to the N.E.
- Wednesday
Sept. 12. All Light Windy from West Steering East struck Cow &
Calf kild them took them Along Side Cut them in
- Thursday
Sept. 13. All Light Windy from West Working to the Eastward
struck Cow and Calf kild them took them to the
Active Cut them in So Ends
- Friday
Sept. 14. All Light Windy from West at 4 P M Came to Anchor
in 10 fathoms of Water at 8 A M gut under Way Steering
for Turtle Island So Ends
- Saturday
Sept. 15. All Light Breezes from West at 3 P M Came to Anchor
in 10 fathoms of Water Turthe Island Baring S.W. Distance
4 miles. Struck & kild Cow & calf took them to Ship Cut
them in kild A Bull Whale & he sunk So Ends
- Sunday
Sept. 16. All fresh Windy from N.W. employd in Boilling the Whale
that sunk came up hauld him to the Ship and Cut him in
So Ends Got 25 Green Turtle
- Monday
Sept. 17. All fresh Breezes from West employd in Boilling
struck Cow Whale Cut Line of with Secont Prow So Ends
Got 11 Turtle

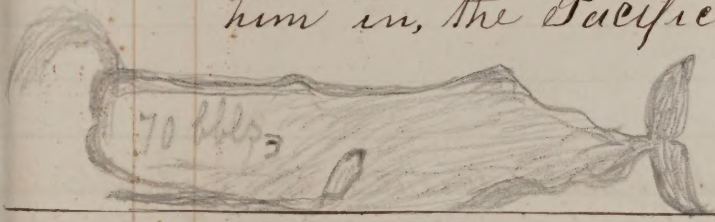
Bark A Houghton Bound Towards Sandlenwood Island

- Tuesday Sept: 18 These 24 hours Moderate Breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather at 2 o'clock P.M. got under way in company with Bark Active bound North So Ends employed in Boiling &c Latt. in 18.31.
- Wednesday Sept: 19 All Moderate Winds from S.W. steering North employed in stowing down oil &c Active in Site Latt in 16.33
- Thursday Sept: 20 All Light Breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather steering North finished stowing down the oil Active in Site So Ends Latt in 14.53.
- Friday Sept: 21 All Light Breezes from South steering North in company with Barge Active gave Active 20 bbls Water and paid 15 bbls oil So Ends Washing Ship
- Saturday Sept: 22 All Light Winds from South steering N.N.E. finished Washing Ship received our Casks from the Active So Ends
- Sunday Sept: 23 All Light Winds from South steering N.N.E. in company with Bark Active So Ends Saw Finback Whales and Porpoises Latt in 11.40 Long in 118.40 East
- Monday Sept: 24 All Light Winds from S.E. and fine weather Lay Aback through the Night latter part steering N.E. So Ends employed in setting up Shooks for Water Bark Active in Site Latt. in 11.12 Long in 118.44 East
- Tuesday Sept: 25 All fine Light Weather Wind S.E. standing N.E. employed Braking out and setting up Shook Cask Saw two Sail So Ends Latt in 10.32
- Wednesday Sept: 26 All Light Breezes S.E. to S.W. steering North Sandlenwood & Sambway Islands in Site So Ends employed setting up Casks
- Thursday Sept: 27 All Light aere & Calms working to the Westward the Island of Sambanar in Site So Ends
- Friday Sept: 28 All Light Breezes from S.E. steering N.S.W. in company with Bark Active So Ends Land in Site

Remarks onboard

Oct. 1. th Arrived at Lombock
 " 8 Left Lombock
 " 30 Arrived at Merisour
 Nov 9 Left Merisour
 Dec. 1 Left Fort Dolphin
 " 15 Arrived at the Island of Amsterdam
 " 18 Left for New Holland
 " 29 Sited New Holland Saw Spirm Whales Layd for them and
 Saw no more of them

Jan 2 1856 Saw Spirm Whales headed North to reef to Loar ^{than} for
 " 5 Saw the Barque Pacific Amongst Spirm Whales Jack
 Ship stood towards them Loard the Boats struck and
 Kild one of the Whales took him along Side and Cut
 him in, the Pacific gut one, Lat in 35. 23 Long in 174. 00



" 6 At Sundown Saw A Large Spirm Whale going quick
 N.E. W. to Late to Loar for him, Lat in 35. 22 Long 173. 55

Monday This day Entered Geographe Bay at 7 1/4 P M Came to
 21 Jan 1856 Anchor in 4 fathoms of Water the Ship Swilght at
 Anchor clost the Like wise Bark Columbus Bark Draco
 Bark Permilia all of New Bedford He Layd til the
 first day of February during the time the follering Sails
 of Ships Came into the Bay Ship James Allen Bark
 Percipic & Pineer all of New Bedford the Bark H. H. Gropov
 of Darkmoth Bark Monmouth of Coldspring, L.I.
 So Ends this first day of February with freash Breezes
 from South Bark heading West South West under topsails

Wednesday This day freash Breezes South East and
 February cloudy. Weather at Meridan rose Spirm Whales
 the 6 going into North West at one oh Clock P M Loard
 the Boats got fast to one of the Whales With Second
 At 35. 08. iron and Short warp gave way and behold the
 Long 113. 09. Boat was lose gave Chase to the Whales darted
 and mist tree times at Six P M gave up the whals
 Came to the Ship Shorten Sail & vary reef

1856

Bark A Houghton Cruising of West Coast New Holland

Friday
~~January~~
the 15, 1856
February

This day fresh Gales from S.E. and Clear Weather at 5 1/2 o'clock A.M. Rose Breeches 6 Miles of into the S. West Steered for them at 9 1/2 A.M. Rose spouts two Miles of and they proved to be sperm Whales Load the Boats struck and kild one gut him to the Ship at Meridan After noon gut ready for cutting to ruff to hook on so Ends 80 bbls. the Whale is about in Size 80 bbls Latt in 29.00 Long in 107.22

Saturday
~~Feb 16~~
February

All of this day fresh gales from S.E. with ruff sea on At 6 o'clock A.M. wore Ship to hook on to the Whale but found it to ruff wore back again gut every thing snug so Ends Laying by the Whale Latt in 28.32 Long in 107.29 East

Sunday
February

All fresh gales from S.E. with squalls at 20 Minets Before one A.M. the fluke Chain Parted held the Whale By the Bow Rope til we Could Bend on one of the Cutting falls and then reard the Whale out to windward and Lay by him til 9 1/2 A.M. and then the Bow rope Parted and way went the Whale with 4 irons and 4 fathoms of chane so Ends vary ruff Latt in 28.00 Long in 107.11

Sunday
March 6

All Light Weather Wind from South with Large swell Coming from South West at two P.M. spoke Barge H. H. Crapo 23 Months out 300 bbls of sperm, oil.

Monday
March 7

All Light ares from S.E. and fine pleasant Weather with Large swell Coming from S.W. Saw A Ship Cutting to the Westward of us two more sail in site Latt in 27.50 Long in 106.20

Tuesday
Mar April
8

All fresh Breezes from N.E. Standing North the H. H. Crapo in site Latt in 27.20 Long in 106.05

Bark A Houghton Cruising of West Coast New Holland

Saturday
April 26 All Light Winds from East and fine Weather
Saw Ship John & Edward & Bark Smyrna of
New Bedford to Windward Amongst Whales and think
that the P. E. got two So Ends
Lat in 26.10 Long in 107.55

Monday
28 April This day Moderate Winds from S. E. and Smoak
Weather spoke the Bark H. H. Crapo Boelling-
70 blb sperm Whale Saw Ship John & Edward
Cutting past Bark Smyrna So Ends
Lat in 26.07 Long in 108.14

Sunday
June 1 This day Light winds from S. W. and fine weather
Saw the Ship Stephania of New Bedford take A Large
Sperm Whale we could not get nigh enuf to see the
Whales So Ends Lat in 24.12 Long in 107.32

Wednesday
June 18 All fresh Breezes from South standing West
At 3 oh Clock P. M. rose the Bark Henry H Crapo
of Portsmouth Amongst sperm Whales got to where her
Boats was at Sundown Capt. Baker came onboard
past the Evening So Ends Lat in 23.38 Long in 107.26

Thursday
June 19 All fresh Winds from East at 9 A M rose sperm
Whales going quick East board our Boats and
H. H. Crapo Boats board one of my Boats got handy
to one of the Whales and he perceived the Boat and
away the Whales went want slow Boats Chased to
no Effect came to the ship at 3 P. M. So Ends in
Company with H H Crapo Lat in 23.22 Long in 107.40

Friday
June 20 All fresh Winds from East ~~the~~ Crapo rose sperm
Whales at 9 A M to windward going to windward
Lat in 23.45 Long in 107.30
we made short Tackles til 12. M. and then saw several
Whales to leeward hald aback the Main Top sail and
Layd til one oh Clock P. M. and then saw A Whale Close
to the ship board one Boat and got fast and the Line
parted board the other Boats Chased the Whales to no Effect
the ^{Whale} in size was 30 blb So Ends the Crapo in Company

Cruising

Thursday
July 10

All Moderate Breezes from S. E. and fine weather at 11 o'clock A. M. Rose A. Gale run for it and proved to be Bark H. H. Crapo Amongst Whales got Nanny to see two Whales at sundown. run down to the H. H. Crapo in the evening and they had got A 60 blp Whale and was boiling two more So Ends this day no fish
Lat in 22 55 Long in 107.12

Sunday
July 13.

All fine weather Wind from East at 2 o'clock P. M. rose sperm Whales going S. E. Spard the Boats in pursuit at 3 got fast to one and killed him one Boat Layd by the Whale the other in Chase of the Whales chased til 4 1/2 P. M. and then came to the Ship stood for the dead Whale got him Along side at six P. M. hook on at 7 got the head of and Body in at midnight So Ends Ship Inda in site buting
Lat in 22.57 Long in 107.20

Monday
July 14

All fine weather Wind from N. E. took in the Head And Commenced boiling the Inda in site So Ends
Lat in 22.50 Long in 107.40

Friday
July 18

All fresh Winds from S By E. All hands imployd in stowing down the Whale stowed down 60 blp good So Ends in Company with Bark H. H. Crapo
Lat in 22.48 Long in 107.30..

July 31

Thursday

All of this day fresh winds from West & West at day Light saw Slegender Island Baring S. E. By East Distance of 8 miles through the day worked to the South Westerly within 5 miles of Rosemary Island and came to anchor in 12 fathoms of water at 4 o'clock P. M. So Ends saw several Humpbacks Whales
Lat in 20.25 Long in 116.38

Park A Houghton At Anchor Near the Rosemary

- Saturday
August 2 All of the day fine Weather at 8 A. M. got under way stood to the Westward Saw Cow & Calf board one Boat Chased to no effect at 2 P. M. Saw two Cows & Calf board the Boats struck and killed them got one alongside at 4 P. M. and Came to Anchor in 12 fathoms of water got the other alongside at 6 P. M. got ready for cutting got Supper hook on had one Cut in at midnight So Ends Rosemary Island bearing S. S. W. Distance $2\frac{1}{2}$ Miles
- Sunday
August 3 All fine Weather at day Light had the other Whale Cut in through the day imployd in Clearing up decks and Commenced Boilling So Ends
- Monday
August 4 All fine Weather imployd in Boilling at 11 A. M. Saw Cow & Calf board two Boats in pursute at 2 P. M. got fast at 4 P. M. turned her up at 5 P. M. took her Alongside flukechained her & So Ends Boilling
- Tuesday
August 5 All fine weather Boilling Saw Cow & Calf board one Boat in Chase to no Effect So Ends
- Wednesday
August 6 All fine weather finish Boilling at 9 A. M. imployd through the day in stowing down in fore hole hove up Anchor Cleard the Deck and Came to Anchor in 19 fathoms of Water So Ends
- Thursday
August 7 First part fresh Breezes from the Eastward latter part Light ares & Calms at 3 P. M. board the B for two Cows & Calfs got fast to one the iron Brock and short worke parted and she went of So Ends finished stowing down in fore hole stowed down 122 bbls
- Friday
August 8 This day Calms and light ares from N. E. Saw several Whales struck one the Line got Cut got fast again and drowd So Ends this day no fish
- Saturday
August 9 This day imployd in Braking out Shooks and setting them up and Chasing Whales So Ends fresh Breeze from S. W.

Bark A Houghton Laying at Anchor at the Rosemary Island

- Sunday
August 10 This day Calms and Light ares Saw several Whales
and Chased them to no Effect So Ends
- Monday
August 11 This day Light winds from S.W. at 7 A.M. made Anchor
Worked to the S.W. 15 Miles and Came to Anchor in 9 1/2
fathoms of water Spette Island Bearing South
Distance 1 1/2 Miles imployd through the day setting
up Shooks So Ends Saw one Cow & Calf to Late to
Spar
- Tuesday
August 12 This day Light winds from W. N. W. Saw six Whales
Loard the Boats in pursute to no Effect So Ends
- Wednesday
August 13 This day fine weather Saw two Cows & Calves Loard
the Boats struck one and she stove the Starbord
Boat Bad the Larbord Boat quit fast to her and
she run to Sea 10 Miles Before she turned up
hook on and towed her to the Ship at at mid^{night}
So Ends
- Thursday
August 14 All fine weathe Cut in the Whale and commenced
Boilling at 6 oh Clock P.M. So Ends Saw several Whales
- Friday
August 15 This day fresh Breezes from S.W. imployd in
Boilling Saw several Whales Loard for one to no Effect
- Saturday
August 16 This day fresh Breezes from W. S. W. Loard for
Cow & Calf to no Effect finished Boilling So Ends
- Sunday
August 17 All fresh Breezes from W. S. W. Saw two Cows & Calves
Loard two Boats for one to no Effect
- Monday
August 18 first part strong Winds from W. S. W. Latter part
Light ares from S.W. So Ends Stowd down 60 blls oil
in fore hole
- Tuesday
August 19 This day fresh Winds from E. S. E. Saw three Cows
& Calves struck & kild two & Cut in one ov them
So Ends

Park A Houghton at Anchor Near the Rosemary

Wednesday All fresh Breezes from the Eastward struck &
August 20 kild Cow & Calf and Cut in the Whale that Lay
Along Side So Ends Boilling

Thursday All fresh Winds from East imployd in Cutting
August 21 in the Whale that lay Along Side hove up Anchor
Cleard Chane and Let go Anchor again So Ends
Chased Cow & Calf

Friday This day imployd in Boilling Saw several Whales
August 22 outside So Ends

Saturday This 24 hours Light Winds from S.W. finished Boilling
August 23 imployd stowing down in After hole stowed down
60 bbls So Ends

Sunday This day fine Weather Wind from West Saw several
August 24 Hole Whales out Side So Ends five Natives onboard

Monday This day Light ares from S.W. and Calms stowed
August 25 down 84 bbls in fore hole Saw A number of Whales

Tuesday All of these 24 hours fresh Breezes from W.S.W.
August 26 Saw A number of Whales out Side one Cow & Calf
So Ends

Wednesday All fresh Winds from W.S.W. Saw two Cows & Calves
August 27 Loard the Boats struck & kild them took one to
the Ship towed the other 4 hours and Anchord her for
the night So Ends very ruff

Thursday All moderate sent one Boat to Look after the Anchord
August 28 Whale and found that the Sharks had eat her up. Cut
in the Whale that Lay along side and Commenced Boilling

Friday This day fresh Sales from W.S.W. and very ruff Sea
August 29 finished Boilling and &c.

Bark Alougon towards the Isle of France

- Saturday August 30 All fresh Breezes from S.W. by W. at 8 A.M. hove up Anchor. Made sail stood out to sea stood Anchor on bent Chances &c through the day employed fitting Steering Sail gear So Ends Steering S.W. by S.
- Sept 24 Arrived to Mauritius Came to Anchor in 10 fathoms of W.
- October 17 Sailed from Mauritius all well
- Nov. 9 Saw sperm Whales. Board struck and killed one 40 lb. Whale the Ship Martha of Fairhaven was amongst them and gut one Lat in 23.50 Long in 48.30 East.
- Nov 23 All fresh gales from E.S.E. at 9 o'clock A.M. saw sperm Whales. Board the Boats struck and killed two fifty barrels Whales gut them along side at 12 M. After noon hook on cut one in at sundown So Ends Blowing fresh Lat in 26.12 Long in 47.00 East
- Nov 24 All fresh gales from E.S.E. with vary ruff sea running Cep. of Before the wind and sea hook on to the Whale cut the Boats in and let the head go finished at 12 M. After noon Boiling So Ends Lat in 27.01 Long in 45.55
- Sunday Dec: 21 Arrived at St Helena Came to Anchor in 13 fathoms of Water at 9 A.M.
- Friday Dec: 26 Sailed from St Helena in Company with Bark Platina of Westport for Home
- February 6th 1857 Arrived at New Port N.I.

A List of Whales to Each Boat Taken on the Voyage

L.B. So / Bfoil	H.B.S.	Bfoil	B.B.S. / Bfoil	S.B. So / Bfoil
-----------------	--------	-------	----------------	-----------------

Humpback Whales 4

4

2

1

February 1th 1858 Arrived at Geograph Bay, Sailed 22th
 June 24th " " " " Bally town Sailed 27th

Account of my shops against the Crue

520

Feb. 25th 1847 to one Cap 75^{cts} \$.. 75
 up to 28 William Stetson Dr. to Two Cloth Caps \$ 3.00 3 00
 .. Henry Ford Dr. to one Cloth Cap \$ 1.50 1 50

Account of Watches Sold

2 Hunting Watches	\$ 95 00
1 Gold Anchor	32 00
1 Lepin	18 00
1 Hunter for one year	32 00
1 do for	32 00
1 gold Anchor	32 00
1 Lepin	32 00
1 gold Anchor	30 00
1 Hunter	25 00
1 Common	28 00
1 Hunting	30 00

386 00

Account of the Cost of my Watches

6 Hunting Watches Cost \$ 18.00 Each	108 00
2 Silt Anchors \$ 16.00 ..	32 00
2 Lepins \$ 13.00	26 00
2 Common 11.50	23 00
	<u>\$ 189 00</u>

Account of my Shops & Charles H D Sisson's Sold

Sold 5 pair of pants at 75 ^c per pair	\$ 3 75
" 55 pr " " " \$ 36.66	36 66
" 72 shirts \$ 48.00	48 00
	<u>88 41</u>

Account of Shops Belonging to Lison & Marble

6 Doz Stripe Cotton Shirts at \$4.75 per doz \$ 28 50
 5 doz Blue Drill pants at \$5.50 per doz What Cost 27 50
 What sold for 56 00
 set 32 45

140

35

69 96

146

54 75

172 25

105

146

54 75

+120

70

54 75

79 96

40 00

25

120

100

25

25

146

105

54 75

25

100

120

100

25

120

167 70

2456.89

1

A List of Sperm Whales seen on board Bark Kathleen

						Lat	Long	E
During the voyage								
		P. Glado	Rose	Jan ¹⁸⁵⁸	th 4	40.00	80.00	
		S. Proffett		March	8	35.18	113.14	
April		Frank Williams		March	9	34.57	113.07	
April 10th		P. McQuade	Rose	Sperm Whales	April	27.34	108.00	
" 17		P. McQuade	"	"	" 17	26.40	107.50	
" 19		P. McQuade	"	"	" 19	26.50	108.00	
May 4th		H. C. Borden	"	"	"	26.00	109.00	
" 28		W. J. Butz	"	"	"	24.37	109.35	
" 31		B. Sullivan	"	"	"	24.10	109.40	
July 2		H. C. Borden	"	2	"	17.09	118.10	
Sept: 27, 1858		S. Proffett	"	"	"	14.30	115.30	
Oct: 3		W. J. Butz	"	"	"	35.50	114.05	
" 4		P. Bowen	"	1 ²	"	35.53	114.10	
" 19		B. Sullivan	"	"	"	34.03	113.36	
" 30		W. J. Butz	"	"	"	35.00	113.25	
March 26 1859		H. C. Borden	"	2	"	27.20	107.49	
June 11		J. C. Sullivan	"	"	"	23.07	103.50	
" 13		John Bowen	"	2	"	23.01	104.00	
" 19		John Bowen	"	2	"	23.08	104.10	
July 6		P. Glado	"	"	"	23.44	103.41	
" 7		W. J. Butz	"	"	"	23.54	103.34	
" 9		Three in Alb	"	"	"	24.20	102.40	
August 10		do do do	"	"	"	22.30	102.45	
" 13		P. Bowen	"	"	"	22.04	100.00	
Sept: 27		S. Proffett	"	"	"	21.41	56.30	
Oct: 12		Ship Martha and the	have one half			22.06	55.54	
Nov: 26		Samuel Proffett	"	"	"	28.00	44.00	
" 27		James Thompson	"	"	"	27.50	44.10	

1858

Bark Hathteen Arrived at the Rosemarys Islands

July	11th	Cot A Humpback Whale	July	20th	
	do	do	do	do	28th
	"	"	"	August	4th
	"	"	"	"	6 "
	"	"	"	"	7 "
	"	"	"	"	13 "
	"	"	"	"	19 "
	"	"	"	"	22 "
	"	"	"	"	29 "
	"	"	"	"	30 "
	"	"	"	"	31 "

Sept: 12th Sailed on A Cruise with Lizza & George
 Oct: 7th Arrived at Mue Bay Left for Anzer 10th
 Sailed from Anzer the 14.
 Dec: 10th Arrived At vase sailed from vase 18th

George Singing school begun Set 15 1862 IIII

Account of George F. Marbles expenses

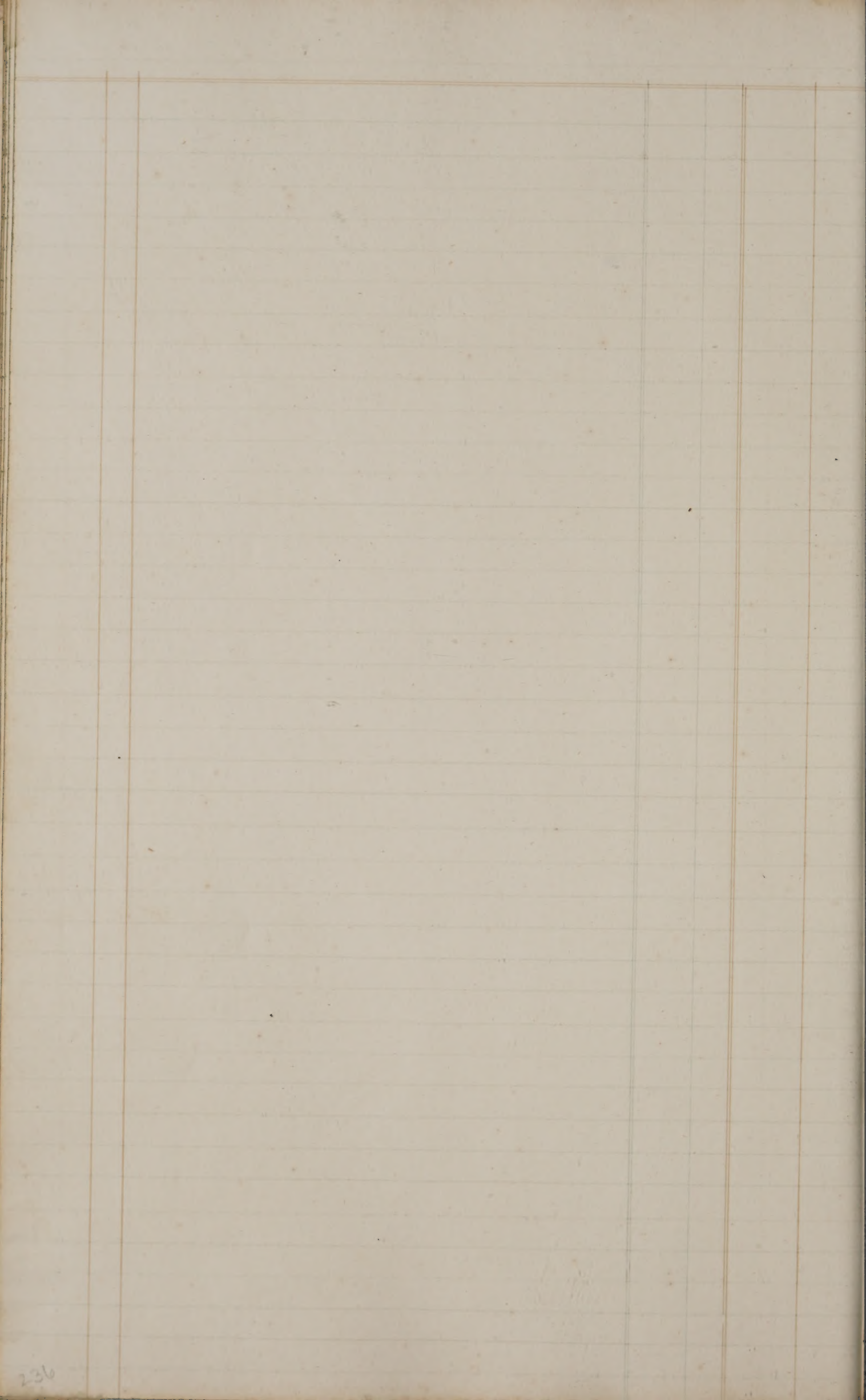
1862				
April	4	One Cap	\$	1 00
	6	One suit of Cloths	\$	8 00
	11	One pr Shoes	\$	1 00
	28	Birth for pants and trimmings	\$	2 25
May	1	Parage to Boston Lorraine and Newtowille ^{and back}	\$	3 50
	5	Pictures of George	\$	3 00
		Equival gardens and horse car hire		50
		Collers		28
	20	Parage to New Port and back		87
	25	Lisence for Dog and collar	\$	2 00
		Parage to New Bedford and back		62
		One pr Shoes and penit	\$	1 39
		Books	\$	2 75
		Books		75
		Air balls		20
		One suit of Cloths	\$	5 00
June	11	Slippers for George		87
	12	Parage to Poughkeepsie	\$	2 50
		Parage to Brooklyn and West Point	\$	1 00
		Parage home	\$	2 50
		Let George have money at diferent ^{times}	\$	1 50
		Writing desk	\$	2 00
		Gloves		87
		Book		37
		Shoes	\$	1 28
		Four pr Stockings	\$	1 00
July	26	for Schooling		3 64
Aug	10	for Parage to Boston and Cambridge ^{back} and		
Aug	6	for Parage to Little Compton and back		
Aug	20	for Parage to Newport and back		
Aug	30	for two pr shoes	2	2 33
		for books		63
Oct	25	for one over coat	5	00
Oct	25	for one jacket	3	50
		for dancing school lessons	\$	0 00
Nov	3	to Miss Teobury for schooling	\$	0 00
Dec	16	to Miss Teobury for schooling	1	10
		for dancing school	2	50
Nov	21	for dancing school	2	50
Feb	15	for one hundred and ninety dol	100	

1865

July 1 Account began with George

	11	hook for cot	10
	13	mending shoes	60
	29	money	30
Aug	3	2 jackets and trimmings	691
	4	shoes for George	2 25
Aug	8	hat	2 25
		parage two and from N B and money I let	1 60
Aug	22	parage two and from Little Compton and money he paid	2 10
Sept	8	back garden board	3 75
	9	grammar	90
	9	insurance on Ship 1 hundred 98 dol	58 00
	14	for medicine	85
	21	for G to cattle show	87
	22	mending shoes	92
	29	tax	55 92
	30	mending boots & cutting hair	45
Oct	12	for circus	25
	6	cloth for pants	4 97
Nov	4	writing book	15
	11	glass blowers	40
Nov	23	napkin ring candy & cloth 3 shirts for	4 00
		shoes	2 50
		Switzerland	1 50
Dec	8	let Glace	21
		Spoon	5 00
		mending G boots	85
Dec	22	things for christmas tree at school	3 00
		cap	1 25
	29	mending boots	10
Jan	15	mending shoes	1 00
		for well spring	50
	16	sharpening skater	12
	26	life of A Lincoln	3 25
		payed for spoons	18 00
Feb	6	music lessons & music	16 20
		letting	3 51
March	22	dancing school	3
		tuning Piano	3
Apr	15	cloth for pants & vest	4 11
230		shoes & mending boots	3 50

	handkerchiefs	81
	fitting watch	100
14	cloth for pants & vest	931
15	shoes	385
	handkerchiefs	81
	mending boots	30
	cloth for g. jacket	557
	linings	182
May	trimmings & cutting	263
	let g. have	285
	umbrella	158
	cloth for pocket mending shoes	100
20	stockings	115
	book	125
	pencil	60
	fine writing book	15
9	atlass	1850
	cop. passage to and from New Port	820
	in money	230
July 18	mending boots	100
July 28	music lessons and 1 piece of music	1530
	shoes	350
	in money	185
	fitting boots	85
	passage to and from Compton	185
	money	74
	passage to and from New Bedford	170
	money	161
Sep 5	Chiscoligy	150



Money Payed out by me for Alfred N. Tilden

	Passage to Boston and back and dinner	\$ 3	25	
	Postage stamps		50	
	Postage stamps		50	
	Sewing Silk		50	
	Envelopes and paper		87	
	House papers		46	
	Express on box		50	
	Passage to Boston and back	\$ 3	25	
	House papers		30	
	The Ledger for three months comm Aug 2 ¹⁸⁶²	1	50	
	Writing desk	1	75	
	Passage to Boston and back and dinner	3	87	
	Postage stamps		60	
	Horse car hire at different times	1	4	12.3
	Sewing Silk		48	
	To Mrs Shad		25	
	stamps		75	
1	pr boots	4	50	
1	pr do	6	50	
	paper and envelops		12	
	stamps		55	
	express on box	1	50	
1	pr draws and one robin	2	50	12.4
	to Mrs Shad		25	25.7
	stamps		25	
	stamps		25	
	envelops		18	
	stamps		25	
Dec 14	cash to A N T			
21	express on box and things to go with it	1	50	
Jan 2	for Ledger expires Feb 2 /63		50	
16	for express on piece of Ivory		25	
Feb 20	for cotapurcha sheating	1	75	
March 12	Cash to A N Tilden	\$ 10		
2	to George W Marble by order from A N T	1		
2	postage on cotapurcha cloth		90	
April 7	for Ledger up to May 2		50	
	for postage stamps		10	
May 23	Cash to A N Tilden	\$ 10	52	92
June 1	settled up with A N Tilden in full		11	5 ct

Received Alfred A. Gilders half pay

1862	Aug 1	half pay for three months	\$ 27	
	Sep 16	half pay for one month	\$ 9	
	Oct 18	half pay for one month	\$ 9	
	Nov 11	half pay for one month	\$ 7	
1863	Feb 24	received from A. A. Gilders	\$ 20	
		Account of money received by me	27	79
	Apr 13	from Savings bank one hundred forty	dol	dol
1866	June 15	from five cent bank thirty five dol	1.40	
	June 15	from citizens bank sixty nine ninety eight	85	
	June 15	from coupons one hundred forty six dol	69 96	
	July 15	from coupons fifty four dol seventy five cts	146	
	July 21	balance on Mr Lewis note one hundred seventy two	54 75	
	Dec 13	from citizens & five cts bank one hundred & five dol	172 25	
	Dec 15	from coupons one hundred forty six dol	105	
1867	Jan 15	from coupons fifty four dol seventy five cts	146	
	April 11	from savings bank one hundred & twenty dol	54 75	
	April 11	interest on W. P. Marble's note for one year seventy	120	
	July 15	from coupons fifty four dol seventy five cts	70	
	July 15	from citizens bank eighty dol	54.75	
	July 15	from savings bank forty dol	79.06	
	Aug 5	rec of Mr Petty his rent ending July 31	40 00	
	Oct 15	rec from Savings bank one hundred & twenty	25 00	
	Oct 28	from Savings bank one hundred dol	dol	
	Nov 9	of Mr Petty for rent 25 dol ending	120 00	
	Nov 18	of Margaret twenty dol	Oct 31	
	Dec 20	from coupons one hundred forty six dol	25	
	Dec 23	from citizens & five cts bank one hundred five dol	25	
1868	Jan 16	from coupons fifty four dol seventy five cts	25	
	Feb 5	from Mr Petty for rent twenty five dol ending	54.75	
	Apr 3	from W. P. Marble one hundred dol	Jan 31	
	Apr 27	from savings bank one hundred & twenty dol	25	
	May 4	from W. P. Marble one hundred dol	1.00	
	May 6	from Mr Petty twenty five dol	1.00	
	June 12	from savings bank one hundred twenty	25	
	July 1	settled up with G to this date	dol	
	July 31	from coupons one hundred sixty seven	120	
	Oct 16	from Savings bank one hundred thirty nine	seventy cts	
	Nov 25	of William P. Marble one hundred dol	167.70	
1869	Jan 4	from bank eighty dol	25	
	Jan 15	from coupons one hundred sixty two	fifty pay rent dol	
	Feb 9	from Mr Petty seventy dol	80	
			162 60	
			90 245	

Sperm Whales on the West Coast of Africa

						Lat. in	South	Long	#
April 27 1856	Saw Sperm Whales						14.01	4.30	E
Aug 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	9.32	9.33	
" 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	9.48	9.35	
Sept 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	11.02	7.59	
Jan 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	21.52	10.24	
Feb. 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	21.49	9.52	
" 23	"	"	"	"	"	"	21.12	8.34	
March 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	20.18	8.39	
Novemb 8 1855	"	"	"	"	"	"	36.20	6.15	W
Oct 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	2.00	2.00	
Nov 00	"	"	"	"	"	"	2.00	9.30	E
July 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.40	10.00	

Account brought over

Apr 20 1869	from savings bank one hundred sixty dol	1 60
May 1 1869	received of Mr Pettie for house rent thirty five dol	35
May 27	received of W Marble one hundred dol	1 00
July 16 69	on deposits one hundred sixty three ^{dol} eighty cents	1 63.80
	from bank one hundred twenty dollars	1 20
Aug 8 69	from savings bank one hundred dol	1 00
Oct 24	from savings bank one hundred sixty dol	1 60
Dec 3 69	from William Marble fifty dol	50
Dec 19	for interest at bank one hundred twenty dol	1 20
Dec 19	drawn seventy five dol	75
April 22 1870	from savings bank one hundred seventy three ^{dol}	1 73.31
June 16	from dividends two hundred thirty six ^{dol} sixteen cts	2 36 16
Oct 27	from savings bank two hundred ^{dol}	2 00.00
Dec 19	from bank two hundred forty five dol	2 45.00
Feb 9 71	from W B Marble fifty dol	50
April 12	from I Bank one hundred seventy five ^{dol}	1 75.00
April 27	from I Bank one hundred dol	1 00.00
April 28	from I Bank one hundred dol	1 00
June 17	from I Bank two hundred forty five dol	2 45
	Account made up to this date	
October 10	from I Bank one hundred forty dol	1 40
Jan 1 72	Account made up to this date	
	from bank dividends two hundred forty five ^{dol}	2 45

Account of Money payed out from

Feb 28	1863		
April	1	To Mr Lewis	\$ 00
April	1	To S. H. Van Campen	received pay March 5 1864 170.00
May	27	To Mr William Harrison	3 70

Account of Oil Stowed down onboard Bark Kathleen taken as the Casks gages

Sperm.	Sperm	Sperm bbls.	Sperm oil		bbls	Riers
B.O.	H.O.	S.F.L.O.	in bbls	in Riers		
211	223	XXIII	XXIII	XXIII	XXIII	XXIII
222	65					
217	140					
158	127					
157	181					
155	149					
63	885					
65	127					
1248	84					
124	174					
217	173					
161	161					
137	1604					
100	152					
84	214					
165	173					
172	233					
172	92					
2580	118					
216	120					
214	153					
151	108					
120	170					
155	140					
157	92					
205	100					
140	94					
88	3563					
170	195					
223	160					
160	144					
179	4062					
4758	227					
442	175-R.H					
152	157					
241	149					
110	4770					
105	200					
249	156					
192	220					
5939	176					
220	91					
129	5813					
136	201					
246	175					
98	97					
94	71					
138	200					
110	84					
182	218-R.H					
176	173					
145	228					
118	7059					
121	240					
7852	109					
178	130					
238	238					
221	101					
233	175					
119	8052					
177	7944					
235	230					
175	150					
9448	8524					

Humpback oil

222	173	216
222	175	218
145	153	223
180	210	170
227	180	154
150	51	981
209	942	168
159	257	150
162	218	200
80	218	184
90	234	98
230	1869	167
160	199	216
124	202	146
2360	73	158
197	165	90
100	64	108
111	160	170
114	185	60
161	189	94
166	3106	2990
400	90	102
98	226	121
3804	113	187
213	225	66
160	158	146
149	139	222
78	66	88
226	4123	165
225	237	181
153	142	199
160	156	4467
140	149	200
140	242	197
163	241	238
5611	241	236
200	5531	5338
239	238	777
236	107	160
97	209	184
200	242	180
140	6327	180
6723		164
		159
		6541

100
160
200
250
300
350
400
450
500
550
600
650
700
750
800
850
900
950
1000

Account of Oil Stowed down onboard Bark A Houghton

W	Bw	SB	H	S.O.R	BBL S.S.O	BF	HB	
100	4	B 246	145	1111111111	2	145	180	28
96	5	156	99		2		175	28
106		158	95		5	Lickon	145	27
161		104	206		3		145	28
149		235	221		6		145	27
145		220	220		1		145	16
150		221	220		1		145	17
250		200	225		1		162	22
251		221	211		1		145	21
249		235	209		1		222	28
248		221	201		1		156	28
240		140	188		1		170	28
100		226	229		1		210	28
96		209	210		1		141	28
145		182	204		1		190	28
141		184	2883		1		190	28
246		205	190		1		185	20
240		190	224		1		229	22
31		212	247		1		239	26
73		189	193		1		209	29
97		138	160		1		140	27
99		129	140		1		140	56
145		100	175		1		140	67
150		159	4206		1		150	70
253		235	230		1		147	28
254		146	219		1		145	28
146		200	4655		1		140	26
230		190	221		1		161	73
220		168	4876		1		184	17
220		199	190		1		189	79
220		149	190		1		131	
231		136	190		1		208	
222		6256	200		1		182	
219		181	5346		1		189	
219		171	181		1		5530	
2998		230	168		1		142	
		144	150		1		228	
		6982	5845		1		162	
		241	145		1		180	
		240	191		1		180	
		139	161		1		170	
		74	196		1		6592	
		70	158		1			
		7746	6696		1			
		90	200		1			
		90	160		1			
		90	130		1			
		200	7186		1			
		190			1			
		180			1			
		200			1			
		240			1			
		9026			1			
		220			1			
		161			1			
		157			1			
		150			1			
		160			1			
		140			1			
		185			1			
		180			1			
		10379			1			
		182			1			
		221			1			
		154			1			
		161			1			
		160			1			
		11407			1			
		1500			1			
		12907			1			

Last Season

to H. B oil No. 1

216	160
223	70
240	120
142	150
77	115
73	160
70	136
131	155
223	1066
214	150
207	200
223	220
194	150
203	210
180	220
200	180
180	170
220	166
170	150
150	170
180	170
190	180
906	180
190	150
190	160
210	100
220	220
210	200
130	160
220	120
220	70
120	70
5756	50
	26

Spirmm

200
160
170
210
200
190
190
180
140
150
120
140
90
170
120
2430

Mr Brown to one Hotel
Dr " " \$ 15.00

1853

A Flounghton Dr

August 30th	To port Charges & Council fees at Flores	Rs 7 20
" "	To 18 bbls Onions to 3 bbls Potatoes	43 00
" "	To 4 doz pumpkins	5 00
" "	Apples & Grapes	4 00
" "	4 doz Eggs	5 0
" "	to Boat hier	3 00
Sept. 3th	To port Charges at Fayal Bil of the same	12 58
Oct. 1th	At Bravo To 10 Hogs and 5 Chickens	30 12
" "	to Oringes & pumpkins	22 5
Jan. 6 ¹⁸⁵⁴	To 81 Bushels potatoes at Tristan D Acunha	81 00

Subtle

1853

A Houghton

Cr

62

August 30th at the Island Flores

#

to 70 gallons Oil at 40 cts per gals

28 00

to 12 lbs of Tobacco at 30^c pr lb

3 60

to 6 gallons Molasses

4 00

Oct. 1th At Bravo 20 80 yds Blue Drillem 20^{pr}

16 00

" " " to 32 " Cotton Cloth 12^c

3 84

" " " " 35 " Callico

15

81

5 25

Jan. 6 1854 at Tristan D Acunha Sold the solemn articles

60 69

To 3 bbls Flour

24 00

" 12 7/8 yds Cotton Cloth at 12^c

15 30

" 3 lbs Thread

6 00

" 3 doz Matches

1 50

" 1 Box Shavin Soap

1 00

" 2 par Ironwarp & 2 Robbing

5 20

" 6 knives Pock

2 40

" 9 3/4 yds print

11 22

" 4 under shirts

5 20

" 1 doz Thimbles

60

" 2 Razor Straps

50

" 2 panel shirts

4 00

" 1 Corn Broom

40

" 2 par patent Leather pumps

3 70

August 1. to 6. at Anzer Delivard to Crue 3 85 1/4 yds of Callico
at 12 1/2^c per yd

81 02

Subtle

The expense of my lot is

lot one hundred

Curbing three hundred and seventy

Monument three hundred thirty seven dol

Head stone thirty five dol

To Mr Buffington for work fifty four dol
and fifty ctsTo Mr Buffington for the City for earth
and stones twenty six dol fifty two ctsTo Mr Cobb for moving monument eleven
dollars fifty cts

Oct 2 To Buffington for labor & dressing seven dol

Oct 25 To Mr J Luther for drafting lot eleven dollars

Nov 29

Account of Money against officers & Crew

Dec. 28th 1859

William J. Butts	Dr	x	\$ 16.50 - 50 ^c
S C Borden	x	"	50 ^c 15.00 to two Dresses \$13.34 ^c
R Drelly	x	"	25 ^c 5.00
S Proffet	x	"	25 ^c 5.00
B Sullivan	x	"	2.00 " 3.00 10 ^c
Joe	x	"	2.00 - 10 ^c
S Ilvour	x	"	2.00 10 ^c
H Hurbet	x	"	2.00 - 10 ^c
H Burt	x	"	2.00 - 10 ^c
Antone	x	"	2.00 10 ^c
Keyz	x	"	2.00 15 ^c

J C Sullivan	Dr	x	\$ 10.00 50 ^c
J Hushler	x	"	25 ^c 5.00 - 3.25
B Allen	x	"	25 ^c 10.00
Cooper	x	"	25 ^c 11.50 - 1.25 \$7.00
Peter	x	"	25 ^c 5.00
Quade	x	"	2.00 " 40 10 ^c
J Avery	x	"	3.50 2.00 - 18 ^c
Tom Langly	x	"	3.50 - 18 ^c
J Glade	x	"	2.00 - 10 ^c
J Bowen	x	"	2.00 10 ^c
H Tripp	x	"	2.00 - 10 ^c
Mathues	x	"	2.00 - 10 ^c
J Avery	x	"	4.50 - 23 ^c

1853 List of Whales

August 16th Larkin 39.22 x L 35.47 H

George D Marble

Cr	C
3	00
1	50
1	25
	75
11	50
2	00
2	50
10	00
1	00
1	50
4	50
23	00
7	00
59	50

Paid To G. D. Marble

N C Borden Cr \$ 5.00

Receipt for Disentary

two grains of opium one grain sugar of Lead
make two pills, take one in the morning
and one at night til the Disease abates

August 7th 1859, Lieut Capt: Archelus Baker Jr
have 23 gold Rings to sell for what he
can git and refund the Money for the same
to us John & Elizabeth Markley

Amount of Notes

May 14 1849	Nathan Dyer	Note	\$ 15.00
March 1. 1848	Cranston Almy	do	82.86
Nov 28. 1848	Received on C. Almy	Note #36.	--
February 26. 1849	Charles B. Chace	Note	\$ 50
May 16 1849	William M. Hesketh	Note	50.
Oct 23 1846	James S. Chice	Note	48.92
Oct 11 1846	Artemus Ballard	Note	50.00

1847

List of Ships

June 17	Spokane the Ship Congress of & Bedford	12	9.00	5.00
19	... Bark Pinner of do	23	...	2.50
August	Brandt of Do 1.000 H.B. Susan da	22	4.00	5.00
Sept. 28	Mars of do	24	14.00	2.00
	William Badger of Linn	23	1.000	3.00
August	Foster of & Bedford	12	4.00	2.00

B. B. Howard Cr
to 12 harpoons at 90 Cents Each \$10.80

1847 List of Whales raised on Board

March, 17	Reubin H. Donning, raised S, W. 111	Lat 34.48 S
... .. 20	Georgt Shirman 111	Long 49.31 W
June 11	P. Marble 111	Lat 20.30 110.33 E
Oct. 22	Simcon Weststone 111	33 34 112.31 E
November 23		36.18 118.26
Dec. 19	Perron Kimbol 111	36 47 121.00
Jan. 28. 1848		33 00 112.42
March 23	Alexander Snell 111	27 40 109.23
April 20		24 00 109.37
" .. 26		23 25 110.40
" .. 29		23 29 109.00
May 21		23 35 109.10
June .. 3	Ship Gold Hunter 111	23.22 109.50
" 13		
" 19		23 07 109.30
" 26		22 53 109.22
November 11		21.47 55.25
" .. 14	Pozz Frances 111	22 32 54.30
" .. 15		22 11 " "
" .. 18		23 02 " "
December. 9		24 47 49.03

Ten days after sight please to pay to
 Mr or order the sum of
 000 value received & Charge to my Account
 John Marble

Link of Case Straps 1 1/4 fathoms

List of Humpback Whales

Taken

July 16th 1847
" 24 "

Starboard Boat ~~IIII~~ S M I

Port Boat ~~IIII~~ S W III

Starboard Boat ~~IIII~~ S W III

18 Whales cut
~~IIII~~

S. W ~~IIII~~

Cash \$78 Receipt 48
 Capt. Mc Kely Dr to \$36.37
 one dol — 50.50
 ribbon — 72
 — \$37.59

$$\begin{array}{r} 170 \\ 112 \\ 80 \\ \hline 362 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 63/109001173 \\ 63 \\ \hline 460 \quad 346 \\ 461 \\ \hline 190 \\ 189 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

Mrs Thomas McKell
Corner of Magazine St & Cottage St
Cambridge port



